

CAMERA 3

REEL 575

SHIFT I

VOLUME-10,301

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-26-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEETS
26	Dresden	Bremen	41
	Baltic	Liverpool	56
	Stavangerfjord	Oslo	40
	American Trader	London	6
	C. O. Stillman	Telara	2
	Ceiba	Kingston	4
	Porto Rico	San Juan	11

10301

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10301
May 26-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 4 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 4 1943.....
Date

Anna Varda
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205539

JUN 8 1930

I, Dr. E. Marx, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing thence, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt am, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXCHIT LEFT HEAD TAX			
	S. I.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Per.	U. S. Tot.	S. I.	U. S. Temp.	U. S. Per.	U. S. Tot.
1st Party								
2nd Party	47							
ST. DIV. 50	208	4		7 10				62
TOTAL	✓ 55	✓		1 37	5			✓ 55
				8 47	5			319

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	
52	10	62
218	37	255
272	47	319
Total 542		

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Dresden"

Passengers sailing from

Galway

17th May

1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 26th May., 1930.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years											
1	Sister Mrs. Mary Connell Kells, Co. Meath	N.J.	Trenton	Yes Self	Yes	Yes/38 Trenton	Friend: Miss A.L. Montgomery, 208 W. 8th St. Trenton, N.J.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Blue Nil
2	Father: V. Ragozy, Rungsted, Copenhagen	Den.	Copenhagen	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1 Boston	o/o Armour Leather Co, Boston, Mass. 185 South St.	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark Blue Nil
3	Father-in-law: V. Ragozy, Rungsted, Copenhagen	Den.	Boston	Yes Husband	Yes	No	Do.	Do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Fair Brown Nil
4	Mother: Mrs. McCoy, Bishop St. Tuam, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	Brother: Jas. McCoy, 682, 8th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Fair Blue Nil
5	Mother: Mrs. E. Brennan, Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes	No	Brother: Rev. P.J. Brennan, 103 N 54 St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown Nil
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. E. Marx, Surgeon of the "A. Dredon", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Frankfurt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 15th 1930

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAY 26 1960

190.

4

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonin Winkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonin Winkel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-500

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cooper, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (File to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien intends to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. E. Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt am, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1914

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, including passengers from or to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and other possessions of the United States, and passengers from or to the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and other possessions of the United States.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

— 1 — S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MAY 18th 1930

Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		FIGHTNER	CURT	40		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRIEDRICHSTADT	3805	BREMEN	APR. 29, 1930	GERMANY	BREMEN									
2		SCHILDER	MARIE	33		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	LOPER	356	VIENNA	APR. 14, 1930	AUSTRIA	VIENNA									
3		BUD	ENIKA	23		F	S	STENO-GRAPHER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	1103	FRANKFURT/M.	MAR. 13, 1930	GERMANY	FRANKFURT									
4																													
5		PETERSEN	HERMANN	26		M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KREMPPEL	549910	WASHINGTON, D.C.	NOV. 25, 1929	U.S.A.	WOODHAVEN, L.I.									
6		PETERSEN	OLGA	18		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WALDE	9745	BREMEN	APR. 9, 1930	GERMANY	NEUENWALDE									
7																													
8																													
9		STAUFFACHER	WERNER	26		M	M	DOCTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLD.	SWISS	SWITZERLD.	OPTINGEN	339	ZUERICH	APR. 15, 1930	SWITZERLD.	ZUERICH									
10		STAUFFACHER	ALICE	26		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LINTHAI	340	ZUERICH	APR. 30, 1930	DO	ZUERICH									
11		SUELLOW	MARTHA	44		F	S	H. KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PEINE	2829	BREMEN	MARCH 26, 1930	GERMANY	PEINE									
12		ZIMMER	ANNA	68		F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ARNSWALDE	3661	BERLIN	MAR. 11, 1930	DO	BERLIN									
13		KLAEHR	MARIA	44		F	S	SUPERIOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BORKS	1848	FRANKFURT/M.	MAY 6, 1930	DO	LIMBURG/LAHN									
14		BONN	MARTHA	25		F	S	SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	14408	COLOGNE	MAR. 24, 1930	DO	LIMBURG/LAHN									
15		RUEETHER	THERESIA	24		F	S	SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOLZHAUSEN	14409	COLOGNE	MAR. 24, 1930	DO	LIMBURG/LAHN									
16		MURMANN	WALTER KARL	31		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBORN	624	COELN	MAY 5, 1930	DO	DORTMUND									
17		MURMANN	ANNELIESE	25		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DORTMUND	624	COLOGNE	MAY 5, 1930	DO	DORTMUND									
18		WIEGLITZ	CHARLES	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	SWISS	SWITZERLD.	ZUERICH	399	ZUERICH	MAY 10, 1930	SWITZERLD.	SCHAFFHAUSEN									
19		DR. WEIDE	RUDOLF	34		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAINSBURG	274	DRESDEN	MAY 12, 1930	GERMANY	DRESDEN									
20		ZOLLER	EMIL	33		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	SWISS	SWITZERLD.	ANDWYL	300	ZUERICH	APRIL 1, 1930	SWITZERLD.	ST. GALLEN									
21		LUENING	GUSTAV ADOLF	53		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	1027	HAMBURG	MAY 12, 1930	GERMANY	HAMBURG									
22		LUENING	OLGA	48		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.	1028	HAMBURG	MAY 12, 1930	DO	DO									
23		MAGDEBURG	HELGA	23		F	S	NONE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	1030	HAMBURG	MAY 12, 1930	DO	DO									
24		PAZOUTOVA	ANNA	42		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	CZECH	Y	C.S.R.	CZECH	C.S.R.	KOSTELEC	333	PRAG	APRIL 25, 1930	C.S.R.	PRAG.									
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

No. 4, 7, & 8 FREE.

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	21

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

190

-1-

5 6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE: MRS. ELSE PICTNER, 23 STRASSE, BREMEN	OTTO GILDEMEISTER-GERM. BREMEN	SELF	1912-APRIL 1914. ENNIS, TEX.	BUSINESS: ACQ. TARVER STEEL COMPANY, DALLAS, TEXAS	4 WKS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BL BL	NONE
2	FATHER: MR. HANS MOSER, SELZTHAL, AUSTRIA	USA NEW YORK.	SEE C. 23	Y NO	HUSBAND: MR. PAUL SCHILDER, 52 NORTH GRAMERCY PARK, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR GR	NONE
3	FATHER: MR. CHRISTIAN HUB, 2 STRASSE, FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERM.	GERM. FRANKFURT	DO	25 NO	AUNT: MRS. LINA OESCHNER, 313 PACIFIC STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR DK BR	NONE
4							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
5	FATHER: MR. WILHELM PETERSEN, KREMPPEL, KRS. LEHE, GERMANY	N.Y. WOODHAVEN, L.I.	SELF	1924-DEC. 1929. Y	FRIEND: MR. OTTO PIEPER, 7506 JAMAICA AVE., WOODHAVEN, L.I., N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL BL	NONE
6	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	N.Y. WOODHAVEN, L.I.	SELF	Y NO	FRIEND: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL BL	NONE
7							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
8							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
9	FATHER: MR. WALTER STAUFFACHER, ENGI (GLARUS), SWITZERLAND	SWITZERL. ZUERICH	SELF	Y NO	ACQ. DR. V. NEF % SWISS CONSULATE, 470 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BL BL	NONE
10	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	SWITZERL. ZUERICH	SELF	Y NO	ACQ. AS ABOVE	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
11	FATHER: MR. AUGUST SUELOW, 24 HOHENZOLLERNSTR., PEINE, GERMANY	GERM. PEINE	SELF	Y NO	ACQ. MR. JOHN B. MULLER, 601 BAYVIEW AVE., INWOOD, NEW YORK	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR DK BL	NONE
12	DAUGHTER: MISS ANNI ZIMMER, 13 KANTSTRASSE, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	SEE C. 23	Y Y	SON: MR. GUSTAV H. ZIMMER, 278 NORTH PARK STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR OR BR	NONE
13	CONVENT OF PALLOTTINIANS, WELBURGERSTRASSE 5, LIMBURG ON LAHN, GERMANY	GERM. LIMBURG	SELF	Y NO	MOTHER SUPERIOR: SISTER M. CAROLA, ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, FIRST AVE & 29th ST., HUNTINGTON	Y 6 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DK BL	NONE
14	CONVENT: AS ABOVE	W. VA. HUNTINGTON	SELF	Y NO	MOTHER SUPERIOR: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR DK GR	NONE
15	CONVENT: AS ABOVE	W. VA. HUNTINGTON	SELF	Y NO	MOTHER SUPERIOR: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR DK GR	NONE
16	FATHER-IN-LAW: MR. HERMANN BOERSING, 97 KRONPRINZEN-STRASSE, DORTMUND, GERMANY	GERM. DORTMUND	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: HUGO SCHMIDT, 52 WALL STR., NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	Y 12 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR BL BL	NONE
17	FATHER: AS ABOVE	GERM. DORTMUND	SELF	Y NO	AS ABOVE.	Y 12 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
18	AUNT: MRS. KUTSCHKE, 2-KNIPPERODERSTR., BERLIN-N.O. GERMANY.	SWITZERL. SCHAFFHAUSEN	SELF	Y Y	AUNT: MRS. KOEHLER, 626-WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	Y 2 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR GR	NONE
19	WIFE: LOUISE WEIDE, 46-PUERSTENSTR., DRESDEN-SACHSEN, GERMANY.	GERM. DRESDEN	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: MR. CLOIBORNE WATTS GOOD, LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA,	Y 14 DAYS NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BK DK	NONE
20	WIFE: MRS. HULDA ZOLLER, 49-MARTINSBRUECKSTR., ST. GALLEN, SWITZERLAND.	SWITZLD. ST. GALLEN	SELF	Y NO	FATHER IN LAW: OTTO MESSMER, R.P.D.2., MOUNT VERNON, WASHINGTON,	Y 3 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BK BR	NONE
21	BROTHER: MR. LUENING, LUISENHOF, HAMBURG-HAMBURG, GERMANY.	GERM. HAMBURG	SELF	APRIL-JULY 1927. Y Y	BROTHER IN LAW: PHILIP BARTHOLOMAE, LAMBS CLUB, NEW YORK, N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO PORTO RICO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR DK BR	NONE
22	BROTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. DO	SELF	Y Y	CHICAGO, ILL. IN TRANSIT TO PORTO RICO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BK	NONE
23	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	GERM. DO	SELF	Y NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	IN TRANSIT TO PORTO RICO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL GR	NONE
24	HUSBAND: VACLAV PAZOUTOVA, 116-FOCHOVA, PRAG-II, C.S.R.	C.S.R. PRAG	SELF	25-NO	AUNT: ANTONIE BIRNER, 16-WASHINGTON AVE., MONACA, PA.	Y 3 MOS. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR BR	NONE
25							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
26							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
27							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
28							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
29							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE
30							NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 1-507

2- S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from DRESDEN

MAY 15th 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd. 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1. FAMILY NAME.	2. GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JAMES	ELDON C.	54	M	NOVEMBER 21st, 1875, NEW PORTE, KY.	114 REATTLE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
2	JAMES	PHILA.	53	F	MAY 12th, 1877, BAY CITY, MD.	AS ABOVE
3	NETZOW	CARL L.	38	M	JULY 11th, 1891, MILWAUKEE, WISC.	MILWAUKEE, WISC.
4	TRIEST	GERTRUD M.	65	F		34 PROSPECT AVE.,
5	KRAUS	MARTHA	37	F	JULY 4th, 1892, NEWARK, N. J.	15 WEST 11th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
6	KORST	ARTHUR	51	M		1279 SPRINGFIELD AVE., IRVINGTON, N. J.
7	RITTER	PHILIP	63	M		47 EAST MOHANK STREET, BUFFALO, N. Y.
8	RITTER	RICHARD H.	35	M	1894-NOV. 19th, MT. VERNON, N. Y.	457-WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
9	BAUGH	AYLMER H.	33	M	1897-APRIL 3rd, MINDEN, LA.	AS ABOVE. HOME: R. 2. MINDEN, LA.

My husband's name is 845 am

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

8

S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from

GALWAY

, May 17TH

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BRENNAN	PATRICK J.	32	M	S		PASSPORT No. 55216 WASH. MAY 13TH 1929	103 N. 54TH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. J. Brennan - by
8 to 10*

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Brick Marx, Surgeon of the U.S. Dredge, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Frankfurt G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1930
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 19TH.

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town		
1		RODENBOSTEL	ANNA	50	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	MELCHORS-MAUSEN	2530	BREMEN	NI	3.14.30 3-12 GERMANY	MELCHORS-MAUSEN.		
2		RODENBOSTEL	HEINRICH	36	✓	M	M	FARMER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STYR	2530	BREMEN	NI	3.14.30 3-12	NEUDORF		
3	VL-188-923	RITTER	MARIE	61	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	CALBET	382	LEIPZIG	NI	5.12.30	CALBET		
4		WIEZOLD	LINA	54	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MYLAU	253	DRESDEN	NI	4.28.30 3-12	MYLAU		
5	VL-189-994	MERKEL	ERNA	38	✓	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MYLAU	252	DRESDEN	NI	4.18.30 3-12	MYLAU		
6		WITTE	WALTER	22	✓	M	S	FARMER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	DRESDEN	2462	BREMEN	NI	2.13.30	ST. MAGNUS		
7		HAGEMeyer	METZ	58	✓	F	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 U.S.A.	HOBOKEN	3879	BREMEN	NI	5. 2.30 3-12 GERMANY	VEGESACK		
8	VL-188-923	FINDEISEN	ARTHUR	31	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GERMANY	WERNSDORF	305	PRAG	NI	3.28.30 3-12 C. A. R.	TETSCHEN	
9		REUKERT	EMMY	36	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	FRANCE	VOIGNY	406	STUTTGART	NI	4. 8.30 3-12 GERMANY	WÄHLING-KAISERSLOTT	
10	VL-195-100	BUDELMANN	METZ	46	✓	F	W.D.	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GERMANY	ERICHSHOF	2904	BREMEN	NI	4. 1.30 3-12	BRINKUM	
11		FRERICHS	AUGUSTE	66	✓	F	W.D.	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	LEBE	3140	BREMEN	NI	4. 8.30 3-12	PENNIGBUETTEL	
12		HAAS	ANNA	55	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	OBERBESSELNDORF	622	KOBLN	NI	5. 3.30 3-12	KOBLN	
13		BOBIS	DORA	36	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	LAUBENSTEIN	271	DRESDEN	NI	5. 8.30 3-12	WEISSIG	
14	VL-195-371	LUNHRS	MARIE	59	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	OSTERDORF	1007	HAMBURG	NI	5. 6.30	STADE	
15	VL-195-100	GUNDERT	EBERHARD	18	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	JAPAN	MURA-MATSU	6408	BERLIN	NI	5. 2.30	STUTTGART	
16	VL-180-194	SCHACHINGER	MORBERT	33	✓	M	S	CLERGY-MAN	Y	"	Y	AUSTRIA	"	"	AUSTRIA	BAD HALL	680	WIEN	NI	5. 5.30	AUSTRIA	KREUSSMUNSTER
17	VL-195-63	BETTERMANN	CAROLA	30	✓	F	S	TEACHER	Y	"	Y	GERMANY	"	"	GERMANY	TROENDORF	379	LEIPZIG	NI	5. 8.30 3-12	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number 6 WITTE WALTER, transferred to sheet 34 number 6

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens
Aliens 16

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **34**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer - STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 26 1930

1930

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is subject to military or naval service in his native country (For civil and military service in United States, see question 28.) Whether alien is a member of a political organization Whether alien is an anarchist Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society in the United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	DAUGHTER J.H.RODENBOSTEL, MELCHIORSHAUSEN /SYKE	GERM. SYKE	Y	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE ADOLF MINCK, 164 JAMAICA AV., BROOKLYN N.Y.	Y 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	Black	BL	NONE
2	"	GERM. SYKE	Y	SELF	25	NO	"	Y 4 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	Grey	BR	NONE
3	SON WILLI RITTER, POST-STR. 34, CALBET /SA.	GERM. CALBET	Y	SELF	50	NO	DAUGHT. E. FRICKS, 2880 CHEST. FIELD AV. PARM. CLEVEL. OHIO	Y 5 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	Br	BR	NONE
4	HUSB. JOHS. WIEZOLD, MYLAU, FRIEDHOFSTR. 7	GERM. MYLAU	Y	SELF	200	NO	SON JOHS. WIEZOLD, BROADWAY 438, PASSAIC N.J.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	BROTHER HUGO MERKEL, GRIIZ, ELSTERSTR. 76	GERM. MYLAU	NO	S.O. 25	500	NO	BROTHER PAUL MERKEL, 33, YEREAUGE AV., CLIFTON N.J.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6																						
7	BROTH. I.L. KARL HAGEMEYER, GERH. RULPSTE. 41, VEGESACK	GERM. VEGESACK	NO	S.O. 25	25	Y	SON WALTER HAGEMEYER, 4229 BRANDYWINE ST., WASH. D.C.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER OSWALD FINDEISEN, WERNSDORF.	C.S.R. TETSCHEN	NO	SELF	100	NO	BROTHER JOHS. FINDEISEN, 35 ELSM. ROAD, MOUNT VERNON NY.	Y 50 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	Black	BL	NONE
9	HUSBAND EUGEN REUKERT, BARLINGEN/KAISERSTUHL	GERM. LINGEN	NO	S.O. 25	500	NO	SISTER GERTRUD DUCHOW, ST. ALBANS, L.JSL. N.Y.	Y 4 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	BROTHER KARL HELLMERS, ERICHSHOF 16, BRINKUM	GERM. BRINKUM	Y	S.O. 25	25	NO	SON I.L.J.B. DIEDRICH, 8816 3RD. AV., BROOKLYN N.Y.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
11	SON FRIEDR. STEEN, 14 PENNIGBUETTEL	GERM. PENNIGBUETTEL	Y	S.O. 25	25	NO	DAUGHT. M. LEIDING, 65-22-78. AV., GLENDALE L.JSL. N.Y.	Y 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	HUSB. WILH. HAAS, KOELN-KALK WIESSBERGERSTR. 33	GERM. KOELN	NO	S.O. 25	100	Y	DAUGHT. ELSE BELLEVILLE, 63 DOWNING ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.	Y 4 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	HUSB. FRITZ NOBIS, WEISSIG, SCHULSTR. 2	GERM. WEISSIG	NO	SELF	50	NO	SISTER WALLY ZIMMERMANN, 331 CHASE AV., LINDHURST NY.	Y 6 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	HUSB. KARL LUEHRS, STADE, BREITESTR. 4	GERM. STADE	Y	SELF	25	NO	SON I.L. WILL. FRIEDRICH, 63 DOWNING STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	GRAND FATHER DAVID GUNDERT 3 LENZHALDE, STUTTGART	GERM. STUTTGART	NO	FATHER	50	NO	FRIEND R.G. WILSON, 25 WEST SCHOOL LANE, GERMANTOWN PA.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16	JGNATZ SCHRACHERMAYR, ACO. KREUSSMUNSTER, AUSTRIA	AUST. MUENSTER	NO	SELF	300	NO	CLERGYMAN SIEGMUND TOENIG, WHEATON, JLL. ACO.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH BETTERMANN, 3 LICHTENBERG PL., HANNOVER	GERM. LEIPZIG	NO	S.O. 25	100	NO	BROTHER D. LEMCKE, 5 HARWARD AV., MAPLEWOOD N.J.	Y 6 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hinkel

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eric Marx, Surgeon of the St. Dresden, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt 94, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1900 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

'Race or people' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call ~~foreign port~~ ~~foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States~~ and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 15TH.

1930

Passengers sailing from															Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town					
1	33	WEDDE	FRIEDA	25	F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	536720 539823	WASH. D.C.	P	10.14.29	U.S.A. 99 MONTELAIS	
2		WEDDE	GEORG	29	M	M LABORER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	537722 539823	WASH. D.C.	P	5.24.29	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	
3		WEDDE	GRETE	23	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	537722 539823	WASH. D.C.	P	6.25.29	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	
4		DENGLER	EMMA	27	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	529817 532868	WASH. D.C.	P	9.18.29	U.S.A. 99 JERSEY CITY	
5		DENGLER	FRIEDRICH	2	M	S CHILD		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN JERSEY CITY, N.J. APRIL 16TH. 1928								
6		DIEDERICHS	HENRY	29	M	M CHANT		U. S. C I T I Z E N, JULY 24TH. 1929 DISTR. COURT EAST DISTRICT OF NEW YORK Passport 131243 Wash. D.C. Oct. 4, 1929								
7		DIEDERICHS	META	26	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	537889 531821	WASH. D.C.	P	10.18.29	U.S.A. 99 BROOKLYN	
8		DIEDERICHS	ELEANORE	4	F	S CHILD		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN NEW YORK BROOKLYN DEC. 29, 1925								
9		DIEDERICHS	MADELAINE	1	F	S CHILD		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN NEW YORK BROOKLYN JULY 26, 1928								
10		REINDL	GERTRUD	26	F	M H.WIFE		U. S. C I T I Z E N, 1918 DOVER N.J. PASSPORT 138450, NOV. 4TH. 1929 WASH. D.C.								
11		REINDL	HELENE	3	F	S CHILD		U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN EAST ORANGE, MARCH 23, 1927								
12		REINDL	LUDWIG	25	M	M ELEC-TRICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY GERMANY	543391 547356	WASH. D.C.	P	11. 8.29	U.S.A. 99 BLUMFIELD	
13	ac Kocher 4/20/30	HAUSMANN	HANS	23	M	M CLERK	Y	"	Y	"	537570 540875	WASH. D.C.	P	10.19.29	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	
14		BRUMMER	FRIEDRICH	38	M	M CHEESE-MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	558424 561410	WASH. D.C.	P	7.13.30	U.S.A. 99 NEWARK	
15		REINHARD	KARL	23	M	S LOCK-SMITH	Y	"	Y	"	554918 557843	WASH. D.C.	P	12.16.29	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	
16		GEPPERT	HERBERT	22	M	S MECHA-NICIAN	Y	"	Y	"	574375 578552	WASH. D.C.	P	3.17.30	U.S.A. 99 PHILADELPHIA	
17		ROLFSMEYER	WALTER	25	M	S BAKER	Y	"	Y	"	497025 498682	WASH. D.C.	P	6. 3.29	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	
18	VL-223-640	SIMON	CHARLES	26	M	M DR. PSYCH.	Y	"	Y	"	565542 569793	WASH. D.C.	P	2.19.30	U.S.A. 99 BELMAR	
19		HILL	ANNA	28	F	M H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	558486 561459	WASH. D.C.	P	1.13.30	U.S.A. 99 NEW YORK	

Number 2 and 3 cancelled, did not sail.

PETERS (GEORG, GRETE)

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a student	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER ALBERT WEDDE, 149 POSTSTR., WESERMUENDE-L.	N.J. CEDAR GROVE	NO SELF	25	Y	1927-1929	MONTCLAIR	AUNT A. BENKER, ESSESE COUNTY HOSP., CEDAR GROVE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR	GR	NONE
2	FATHER KURT DEBER, 100 WILHELMSTR., BERLIN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	50	Y	1927-1929	NEW YORK	AUNT ELISE STONE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER I. L. HEINR. DIEDERICH, 141 LEE ST., NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	25	Y	1927-1929	NEW YORK	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
4	AUNT MRS. KASPERK, 17 M. ALEXAND. ST., KARLSR. BIERTH.	N.J. JERSEY C.	NO SELF	25	Y	1926-1930	JERSEY C.	HUSB. FRIEDR. DENGELER, 79 GERM. AV., JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR	GR	NONE
5	"	N.J. JERSEY C.	NO MOTHER	Y	Y	1928-1930	JERSEY C.	FATHER " " HOME 8816 3RD. AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR BL	BR	NONE
6	U. S. CITIZEN								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
7	FATHER I. L. HEINR. DIEDERICH, 141 LEE ST.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y S.C. 23	25	Y	1921-1929	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
8	U. S. CITIZEN							FATHER " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
9	U. S. CITIZEN							FATHER " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
10	U. S. CITIZEN							HOME 11 CARTER ST. BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
11	U. S. CITIZEN							MOTHER " "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
12	FATHER JACOB REINDL, 82, WEIDEN.	N.J. BLOOMFIELD	NO SELF	100	Y	1923-1929	BLOOMFIELD	FATHER I. L. MAX ROSCHER, 11 CARTER ST., BLOOMFIELD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER ELSE CLOOSS, 8 KURFUERSTENSTR., KASSEL	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y SELF	25	Y	1927-1929	NEW YORK	FRIEND WALD. POELE, 514 W. 100TH. ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
14	FATHER HERM. BRUMMER, JPSSEN.	N.J. NEWARK	Y SELF	25	Y	1906-1930	NEWARK	HOME 413 SOUTH 10TH. STR. NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER MICHAEL REINHARD, KEESBURGSTR. 9 A, WUERZBURG	N.Y. BRONX	Y SELF	25	Y	1927-1929	NEW YORK	SISTER MARTHA OTT, 959 TIPHONNY STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BLK	BR	NONE
16	MOTHER ANNA GEPPERT, 16 HEDWIGSTR., BRESLAU	PA. PHILADELPH.	Y SELF	25	Y	1927-1930	PHILADELPH.	BROTHER KURT GEPPERT, 517 EAST ALCOCK STREET, PHILADELPH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER HEINR. ROLFSMEYER, BAD OEYNHAUSEN, WUESTE 346	N.Y. NEW PALTZ	Y SELF	25	Y	1921-1929	NEW YORK	UNCLE CHARLY SCHMID, UPPER MAIN STR., NEW PALTZ N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
18	FATHER THEOD. SIMON, DAMMST. 28, GIESSEN.	N.Y. LONG ISLAND CITY	Y SELF	100	Y	1923-1930	BELMAR	FRIEND ERNST BAUER, 1821 CASINO PL., L. J. ST. CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BR	BL	NONE
19	BROTHER TOBIAS CASPAR, FRANKENAU, FRANKENBERGERST.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y S.C. 23	25	Y	1921-1930	NEW YORK	HUSBAND ALPHONSE HILL, 232 H. 83RD ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the 1/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hinkel
Master

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erick Moss, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt 7.16., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN-
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. D R E S D E N

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MAY 15TH.

19 30

Number 6 HUNNEKE WALTER, transferred from sheet number 32, 6

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	6
Alone	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **34**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 26 1930

19³⁰

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does alien intend to remain in the United States for a permanent home?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?			Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a gang?			Whether alien is a member of a mob?	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate?	Whether alien is a member of a trust?	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly?	Whether alien is a member of a cartel?	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy?	Whether alien is a member of a combination?
1	FATHER WILH. SCHOETTLER 14 GRUENESTR. Bremervoerde	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	25	Y	1926-1929 NEW YORK	NEW YORK AVE. HOME 1475 AVE. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE								
2	FATHER HEINR. TOMFORDE, 61 ALTESTR., BREMERVOERDE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO		AUNT HENR. ROSE, 1475 AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE								
3	FATHER PAUL PEINE, BERLIN- W. 50, BAMBERGERSTR. 8	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	SELF	250	NO		FRIEND C.F. PHILIPP, 139-24 -86TH. ROAD, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE								
4	MOTHER CHRISTINE ENGELKE, DUDERSTADT, MARKTSTR. 104	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1924-1927 BROOKLYN	FRIEND MRS. BOLAND, 258 ARLINGTON AV., BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	PAIR	BR	GR	NONE								
5	MOTHER ROSINE LIEDLOFF, 82 BAUMSTR., LIEBENZELL	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	50	Y	1924-1930 MIDDLETOWN	BROTH. I.L. KURT REHE, 104/ 5TH. STR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	PAIR	BR	GR	NONE								
6	FATHER H. HUENEKE, ST. MAGNUS, BRUNNENHOFSTR. 12	N.Y.	QUEENS VILLAGE	Y	SELF	250	NO		FRIEND HERM. SEEKAMP, 109, 29-214TH. ST. Q. VILLAGE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR	BL	BL	NONE								
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel, of the U/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, for in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1900 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 1930.

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the St. Dresden, from Dresden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hinkel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eric Marx, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1900 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BRUNEI

MAX 15TH

1900

Most common residence

Country	City or town
----------------	---------------------

Number 10 (KETELS, SINE) transferred to sheet 66 number 25. Number 30 (GRIESCH, WALTER) cancelled, did not sail.

Total respondents **23**

U.S. citizen

23

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **61**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 19.

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eric Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

" D R Y S D R Y "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 15TH. 1930.

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

20

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	FATHER JACOB DEHMEI, HAFBERG 31, BAD BIEBLINGEN	N.J.	UNION CITY	NO	SELF	50	NO													
2	FATHER THEODOR BOMME, ADEN-CHEN, CLEMENS STR. 65	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N													
3	BROTHER JOSEF LIEBLEIN, WAIL-DUERN/BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	N													
4	FATHER THEODOR STRAUH, PREI-BURG/BADEN, ZASIUS STR. 70	N.Y.	HOLLIS	Y	"	25	"													
5	FATHER MARKUS FUHRMANN, BALS-RACH/BADEN	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"													
6	FATHER FRIEDRICH KLOSSEK, RADOSTOWIEC/FASTPR.	PA.	QUEECREEK	Y	"	25	"													
7	FATHER GEORG ALTMANN, BAD WOERISHOFEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"													
8	FATHER PAUL SEIF, BONN/RHLD., NORMERSTR. 25	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"													
9	FATHER JOHANN TATTEBERG, ESSEN/RHLD., WRECHTENBERGSTR.	MI.	HAMBURG	Y	"	50	"													
10	FATHER AUGUST MUELLER, HERMERSBERG/PFAIZ	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	"													
11	FATHER EMIL KAUTZ, BLUMEN-HAGEN/POLEARN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"													
12	WIFE KLARA VERSECO, KONSTANZ-BADEN, KASERNENGASEN 5	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	50	"													
13	BROTHER KARL HOERTH, BADEN-BADEN, LUISERSTR. 14	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	50	"													
14	BR. I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"													
15	UNCLE WILHELM STAUB, HANNOVER-HERRNHUSEN, MARHORNSTR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"													
16	BROTHER THEODOR LEITZ, HETTINGEN/BADEN	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	25	"													
17	WIFE ANNA KILLIAN, RIDING-HAUSEN/WESEPL., Nr. 343	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	N	"	25	"													
18	FATHER FRITZ WINTER, LERSTEDT-HANNOVER Nr. 268	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"													
19	BROTHER VALENTIN KAHNBACHER, FORBACHER/BADEN, KLAMM STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"													
20	FATHER KARL STIEGELER, MOLTEN I./BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	30	"													
21	FATHER CARL HINZE, LEIPZIG I./SAXONIA, RISENBANSTR. 13	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"													
22	FATHER WILHELM BOETTCHER, ALTSCHLAW KR. SCHLAW	N.J.	W. ORANGE	N	"	25	"													
23	FATHER JAKOB KLAS, OBER-URSEL/THUER., POSTER-17	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N	"	100	"													
24	FATHER ANDREAS WEYRICH, LAPPINGEN/BADEN	WISC.	RACINE	Y	"	50	"													
25	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"													
26	MOTHER ADELIN LAST, FREITZ/POMEREN KR. SCHLAW	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"													
27	FATHER RICHARD HOEFF, BRANSTADT/POMEREN	N.Y.	VIROQUA	"	"	50	"													
28	WIFE JOHANNA SCHNEIDER, ADEN-HEINFELD, PHILIPSTR. 67	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	35	"													
29	MOTHER BERTHA BOETTCHER, FREITZ/POMEREN	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"													
30	BROTHER HERMANN BRANDT, DEUTSCH EVERN/HANN.	ILL.	MARTINTON	Y	"	25	"													
	FRIEND ANNA SPARRASINO, 147 PALYSADE AVE. UNION CITY			NO																
	BROTHER ADOLF BOEHME, 1938 LINDENSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND HENRY NERBERICH, 379 4TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	AUNT MARGARETHE STRAUH, 10423-198TH. STR., HOLLIS N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND MARG. GROBHOLZ, 329 PERKINS STR., NEWARK N.J.			NO																
	BR. I.L. WILH. MAKOWSKA, BOX 94, QUEECREEK PA.			NO																
	BROTHER GEORG ALTMANN, 475 CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK N.Y.			NO																
	HUSBAND FRANZ WIRTZ, 86 HOLLYWOOD AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	COUSIN DIERDRICH KLOMPKE, HAMBURG MIEN.			NO																
	COUSIN LOUIS MAIHOFER, 276 PAUL STR., PITTSBURGH PA.			NO																
	SISTER ALMA KAUTZ, 1267 E. 26TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND ALBERT KALPASS, 149 WILLIAM STR., NEWARK N.J.			NO																
	FRIEND ROSA WEDLER, 668 KAGLE AVE., BRONX N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND			NO																
	UNCLE GUSTAV LANGERFELDT, 55 HOLLENBERG, ROCHESTER N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND EWALD SCHURTZ, 927 CORTLAND AVE., BRONX N.Y.			NO																
	BROTHER FRITZ KILLIAN, 2 DAGHETT TERRACE, SCHENECTADY N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND WILLIAM SCHROEDER, 479 CENTRAL AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND JOSEF GERNSECK, 126 AVENUE, 131 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.			NO																
	SISTER MARY STIEGLER, 101 STR., 845 WESTEND AVE., NEW YORK			NO																
	FRIEND KURT NOSKE, 69 PARK-VILLE AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.			NO																
	FRIEND ALMA HINRICHS, 83 RIX PLACE, WEST ORANGE N.J.			NO																
	BR. I.L. LUDWIG WANNER, 3435 WISCONSIN AVE., ST. LOUIS MO.			NO																
	BROTHER IGNAZ WEYRICH, 1526 GRAND AVE., RACINE WISC.			NO																
	BROTHER			NO																
	BR. I.L. CARL BOETTCHER, 1206 EIGHT STR., MILWAUKEE WISC.			NO																
	COUSIN ALFRED DUMMER, R.D. 8, VIROQUA WISC.			NO																
	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE SCHNEIDER, 4531 S. FAIRFIELD AVE., CHICAGO			NO																
	BROTHER CARL BOETTCHER, 1206 8TH. STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.			NO																
	FRIEND FRIEDRICH BORMANN, MARION ILL., IROGNOIS-CO.			NO																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the St. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930
at NEW YORK

W. J. Kinkel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erich Hays, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt a.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 26 1930, 1930.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hinkel

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of MAY, 19 1930
at NEW YORK

W. J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Emil Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt a.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

65

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. NON QUOTA.
" DRESDEN "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 15TH.

19 30.

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

24-500

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erich Marx, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt G.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian), Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BRMCM

MAY 15TH.

19 30.

15

TRANSFERRED FROM SHEET 61 NUMBER 10

25

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 1930.

List 56
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a socialist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	Whether to purchase of 1st and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	66.	Whether a anarchist	Whether a socialist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country				
1	FRIEND ANNA KABENSCHUH, BERLIN-BAUKOELLE, HERMANNSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C. 23	50	N		FATHER JULIUS GRIMM, 756-46 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER BERNHARD SUER, LEHRTE/HANN.	MINN.	ST. CLOUD	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"		UNCLE HEINRICH GELTING, ST. JOSEPH'S HOME, ST. CLOUD MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIE SCHMIDT, PIRMA-SEUS/PALZ, BLUEMELTHALSTR.	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND ELISABETH FARLEY, BATTLE CREEK MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER LOUISE COMMER, MUECHEN-GLADBACH/RELD., VITUS STR.	N. J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	400	Y	1927-1929	SISTER LOUISE COMMER, 161 NEWARK STR., HOBOKEN N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"		S. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"		AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER AUGUST ROBERT, DROLL-BERG/RELD.	N. J.	S. BRUNSWICK	N	SELF	350	"		HUSBAND HANS HARTMANN, 345 HANDY STR., NEW BRUNSWICK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	BROTHER WILHELM VON RETH, ESSEN/RELD., STELLERSTR.	N. Y.	FAR ROCKAWAY	N	SEE C. 23	25	"		SON AUGUST REHNER, 2346 BRIGHT ROAD, FAR ROCKAWAY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
11	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"		BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	AUNT MARIA LEWALSKI, DANZIG, WERNERSTR. 41	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"		FATHER KARL KLIN, 3555 W. 45 STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER AMALIE FREITAG, KORNIGSBURG, SCHOTTASTR. 145	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER FRITZ FREITAG, 249 SCOTFIELD AVE. BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN HEINRICH, NEUVIERZIGHUBEN/EASTPR.	N. Y.	DENVILLE	N	SELF	25	"		BROTHER PAUL HEINRICH, DENVILLE N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER MARIA REUPP, LEHRTE/BRAUNSCHWEIG	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"		AUNT ANNA WALTER, 801 EAST 173RD. STR., NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	MOTHER	"	"		AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	WIFE EMMA WINKLER, LAHR/BADEN, STRINGASSE	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"		FRIEND ANNA PFITZER, 835 STEIN AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	WIFE ELA BRAND, WURSTER-HEIDE/HANN.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C. 23	25	"		FRIEND ANNA VESPER, 432 EAST 153RD. STR., NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER HERMANN BORGE, LANG-WEDEL/HANN., Nr. 91	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	"		UNCLE HENRY SCHLUMBOHM, 1816 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER GEORG GRIBBEL, PUERTH/BAVARIA	N. Y.	YONKERS	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1930	WIFE JOE GRIBBEL, 4 WASHINGTON STREET, YONKERS N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	MOTHER MARGARETHE MUECKE, WILHELMSHAVEN, MITSCHERLICHSTR.	ILL.	DEERWYN	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN PAULA KARL, 3631 GROVE AVE, DEERWYN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FATHER ANTON LOBMEIER, ADELHANNSTREIT/BAVARIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN ANNA RACHMEIER, 533 MADISON STR., NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN KOHN, BREYEN-FELD/WTBGO.	MICH.	FLINT	"	"	25	"		FRIEND RUDOLF DESCHNER, 4302 CIRCLE DRIVE, FLINT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	FATHER KARL STOLZ, SINDEL-FINGEN/WTBGO.	MICH.	FLINT	"	"	25	"		UNCLE WILLIAM STARR, 4011 CIRCLE DRIVE, FLINT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	SON EMIL KETELS, FLENSBURG/HOLSTEIN, FALKENBERG 1	GERM.	FLENSBURG	Y	"	50	"		SON HENRY KETELS, PORT HURON MICH.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
27										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
28										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
29										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
30										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erich Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing there will, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt 7-M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 19
at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 15TH., 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		67.																
1		SCHUCHART	DORIS	51	F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	3-2 3 718	BREMEN	4. 25. 30.	GERMANY	MANNOVER
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **67**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1900

109.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether the possession of \$3.00 and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years Where?	As a student	As a laborer	As a merchant									As a professional person	
1	HUSBAND FRANZ SCHUCHART. HANNOVER, ROSMARIENSTR. 1	GERM. HANNOVER	Y	Ret. 6.23			67.	DAUGHTER LENI HILDEWERTH, 345 E. 120 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel, Master, of the 1/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Erich Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Frankfurt a.M., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **68**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1900, 1900.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time in United States											Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof
1	FATHER MATHIAS JAEGER, BALF/HUNGARY No. 46	OHIO	HAMILTON	Y	SEE C. 23	40	Y	1912-1921	HAMILTON	HUSBAND MATYAS JAEGER, 917 9TH. ST., HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	BORN	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	SISTER LORENZ, PAULINE, VIENNA/AUSTRIA, RAMSCHER PLATZ	PA.	NORTHAMPTON	Y	SELF	25	Y	"	"	FRIEND CHARLES SCHALL, R.P. D. 2, NORTHAMPTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the 1/2 Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Marr, Surgeon of the S.S. Dresden, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt N.H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1900 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turk.h.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Dresden" Passengers sailing from Galway, 17th Dec, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Boyle Mary Ann	24	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rossmore				Ireland Rossmore
2		Brady James	41	M.	S.	Shoe-maker	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cavan	14504(1)	Dublin	12/1/30	Ireland Cavan
3		Brady Teresa	27	F.	M.	Wife	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cavan	14504(1)	Dublin	12/1/30	Ireland Cavan
4		Burns Mary Ste	17	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Monaghan	17069(1)	Dublin	1/1/30	Ireland Monaghan
5		Brown Catherine	26	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Londonderry				Ireland Londonderry
6		Cloherly Kate	21	F.	M.	Wife	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Filtkerrin	16507(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Filtkerrin
7		Cloherly Patrick	27	M.	M.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Filtkerrin	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Filtkerrin
8		Coffey John	22	M.	M.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Letterkenny	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Letterkenny
9		Courry Michael	20	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballinacorney	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Ballinacorney
10		Crowley John	22	M.	M.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Drumcondra	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Drumcondra
11		Crowley Patrick	24	M.	M.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Drumcondra	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Drumcondra
12		Crowley Della	16	F.	M.	Wife	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Drumcondra	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Drumcondra
13		Cuffy James	21	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Carrigrohane	17127(1)	Dublin	1/1/30	Ireland Carrigrohane
14		Cullen Charles	23	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	14079(1)	Dublin	27/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
15		Cullen Mary	17	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Letterkenny				Ireland Letterkenny
16		Flanagan Bridget	21	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	17061(1)	Dublin	23/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
17		Cannon Maggie	16	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Letterkenny				Ireland Letterkenny
18		McCreary James	18	M.	S.	Electrician	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	14445(1)	Dublin	3/1/30	Ireland Castlereagh
19		McCreary Joseph	11	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Filtkerrin	16506(1)	Dublin	3/1/30	Ireland Filtkerrin
20		McCarthy James	27	M.	S.	Tailor	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	14556(1)	Dublin	12/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
21		McCarthy Pat.	22	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	14445(1)	Dublin	3/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
22		Mall Mary	19	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballinacorney	16506(1)	Dublin	14/1/30	Ireland Ballinacorney
23		McCarthy Mary	18	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	14556(1)	Dublin	12/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
24		McCarthy Mary Ellen	26	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Co. Sligo	14556(1)	Dublin	12/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
25		McCarthy Bridget	18	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Malinbeg	16075(1)	Dublin	5/1/30	Ireland Malinbeg
26		McCarthy William Joseph	21	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Clontarf	16747(1)	Dublin	17/1/30	Ireland Clontarf
27		McCarthy Annie E.	11	F.	S.	Child	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rathovea	17275(1)	Dublin	7/1/30	Ireland Rathovea
28		McCarthy James	17	M.	S.	Domestic	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Clontarf	16726(1)	Dublin	17/1/30	Ireland Clontarf
29		Judge James	26	M.	S.	Official	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Londonderry				Ireland Londonderry
30		Keegan Thomas E.	20	M.	S.	Labourer	Yes English Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Castlereagh	17102(1)	Dublin	2/1/30	Ireland Castlereagh

NUMBER 1 (BOYLE, MARY ANN), NUMBER 5 (BROWN, CATHERINE), NUMBER 15 (POLAN, MARY), NUMBER 17 (CANNON, MAGGIE) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.
NUMBER 29 (JUDGE, JAMES) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th May, 1930.

List 69

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	JAMES BRADY, FATHER KILLYNEBER, COVAN, IREL.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
2	Father: Alfred Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
3	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
4	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
5	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
6	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
7	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
8	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
9	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
10	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
11	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
12	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
13	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
14	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
15	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
16	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
17	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
18	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
19	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
20	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
21	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
22	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
23	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
24	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
25	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
26	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
27	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
28	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
29	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11
30	Father: James Lundy, Covance, Co. Mayo	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Always	Good	No	5	5	Blue	N11

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hinkel Master, of the 2/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, clear in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hinkel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt 7.4, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Dreadnaught" Passengers sailing from Galway, 17th MAY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— City or town	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dooley	Stephen	20	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Donivea	16950(1)	Dublin	25/4/30	Ireland	Donivea	
2		Dooley	Bridget	32	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland					Ireland	Donivea	
3		Dooley	Barley	23	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lettlemore	937(1)	Dublin	1/5/30	Ireland	Lettlemore	
4		Dooley	Moseline	19	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bradex	16016(1)	Dublin	25/3/30	Ireland	Bradex	
5		Dooley	James	26	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cranmore	935(1)	Dublin	28/4/30	Ireland	Cranmore	
6		Dooley	Kate	31	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	14709(1)	Dublin	18/4/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
7		Dooley	Morah	31	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	15335(1)	Dublin	6/3/30	Ireland	Louisburgh	
8		Dooley	Patrick	27	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	437765 439613	Washington	20/11/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
9		Dooley	Mary	10	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	17802(1)	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Dundalk	
10		Dooley	Carah	20	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet	17422(1)	Dublin	9/5/30	Ireland	Belmullet	
11		Dooley	Edward	27	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuan	17103(1)	Dublin	5/5/30	Ireland	Tuan	
12		Dooley	Mary Catherine	24	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport	14581(1)	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Achill	
13		Dooley	William	13	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport	14582(1)	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Achill	
14		Dooley	John Joseph	15	✓	M. S. School	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	1607(1)	Dublin	24/4/30	Ireland	Ballinasloe	
15		Dooley	Joseph	19	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport	15090(1)	Dublin	27/2/30	Ireland	Westport	
16		Dooley	Conrad	20	✓	M. S. School	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wiltshere	912(1)	Dublin	29/4/30	Ireland	Wiltshere	
17		Dooley	Mary Ann	17	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wiltshere	15106(1)	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Wiltshere	
18		Dooley	William	24	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	15701(1)	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Sligo	
19		Dooley	John	12	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	17221(1)	Dublin	9/5/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
20		Dooley	Mary	20	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	1573(1)	Dublin	26/4/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
21		Dooley	Bridget	26	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	505327 508485	Washington	21/6/29	U.S.A.	COLUMBUS	
22		Dooley	James	20	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	17103(1)	Dublin	5/5/30	Ireland	Sligo	
23		Dooley	Bridget	17	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballindine	16225(1)	Dublin	3/1/30	Ireland	Ballindine	
24		Dooley	Morah	18	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuan	6837(1)	Dublin	23/4/30	Ireland	Tuan	
25		Dooley	Conor Francis	9	✓	M. S. School	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	16014(1)	Dublin	24/4/30	Ireland	Ballinasloe	
26		Dooley	Carah	22	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	544581 546841	Washington	11/11/29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
27		Dooley	Mary	24	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	16566(1)	Dublin	11/4/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
28		Dooley	Coleman	29	✓	M. S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	1640(1)	Dublin	26/5/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
29		Dooley	William	23	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doyleigh	16403(1)	Dublin	9/4/30	Ireland	Doyleigh	
30		Dooley	Annie	19	✓	F. S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Louisburgh	16926(1)	Dublin	25/4/30	Ireland	Louisburgh	

NUMBER 2 (KING, BRIDGET) TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 73, NUMBER 2

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens 29

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th May, 1930.

List 70

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3.3

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Arrested on suspicion of being inadmissible under laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether coming to receive training in military, naval, or aeronautical science, or to receive instruction in the use of arms, explosives, poisons, or other weapons, or to receive instruction in sabotage, espionage, or other activities inimical to the national defense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Arrested on suspicion of being inadmissible under laws of the United States									Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether coming to receive training in military, naval, or aeronautical science, or to receive instruction in the use of arms, explosives, poisons, or other weapons, or to receive instruction in sabotage, espionage, or other activities inimical to the national defense		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes										
1	Father: Mrs. Kelly, Moniva, Co. Galway	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	FRIEND: MR. MALONEY, 223 KINSTON AVE. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil														
2	Father: Peter King, Donough, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin: William McGuire, 540 Coney Island Av. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
3	Father: Joseph Lee, Letterford, Co. Galway	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: E. Lee, 1027 Bedford Av. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Hazel	Nil														
4	Father: Bernard Leonard, Trafford, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mary A. Leonard, 121, Westchester Rd. N. York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
5	Father: Mrs. Kinane, Oranmore, Co. Galway	N.Y.	BRONX	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. D. Weber, 4F, W. Mott St. Bronx, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
6	Brother: Willie Martin, Donough, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: Martin M. M., 801 West 179th St. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil														
7	Father: Michael Talley, Loughborough, Co. Mayo	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: James Talley, 114, Wing St. Worcester, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil														
8	Wife: Mrs. Talley, Loughborough, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother: Matt. Neag, 191, Stanley Av. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil														
9	Father: Mrs. Talley, Loughborough, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin: Felix Kelly, 150W. 105th Street, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	Nil														
10	Father: Anthony McHughan, Loughborough, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister: Mary McHughan, 25, Claremont Avenue, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil														
11	Father: Patrick Moran, Quinn, Co. Galway	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother: Mrs. F. Moran, 411, Leeward St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	Nil														
12	Father: Frank Moran, Achill, Co. Mayo	Ohio	Canton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. Gallagher, 799, Belle St. Mentor, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Blue	Nil														
13	Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Do.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
14	Grandfather: Mrs. P. O'Connor, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father: N. O'Connor, 530 W. 129th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Fair	Black	Blue	Nil														
15	Father: Catherine Moran, Westport, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: John Moran, 1518, 15th Street, New York, NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	Nil														
16	Father: Henry Macdonagh, Castlerock, Co. Roscommon	Cal.	Francisco	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: P.J.M. Macdonagh, 4168 25th St. S. Francisco	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil														
17	Father: Patrick Macdonagh, Castlerock, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin: J. Stephens, 9715, Shore Rd. Brooklyn,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil														
18	Father: Mrs. Macdonagh, Kilree, Co. Wick	N.Y.	BRONX	Yes	FATHER	Yes	No	-	Father: E. Macdonagh, 1147 East Ave. Bronx, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil														
19	Father: William Macdonagh, Coolaney, Co. Wick	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. Walsh, 114 Rt. 1, Providence, R.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Oval	Fair	Blue	Nil														
20	Father: Mary Macdonagh, Ballinacorney, Co. Wick	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin: Mary Macdonagh, st. Augustine Rectory, Newark	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil														
21	Father: John Macdonagh, Doonin, Co. Clare	Ohio	Columbus	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Sister: Mrs. Gerway, 970, McLellan Av. Columbus	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil														
22	Father: James Macdonagh, James Street, Cligo	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Martin M. M., 1607, West End Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Brown	Nil														
23	Father: John Macdonagh, Doonin, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin: Mrs. M. Doonin, 210, East 126th St. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
24	Father: James Macdonagh, Thur, Co. Galway	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin: Catherine Smith, 241, Union St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil														
25	Grandfather: Kate O'Connor, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father: N. O'Connor, 530 W. 129th Street, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Fair	Black	Blue	Nil														
26	Father: Mrs. Macdonagh, Thur, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	Cousin: Mr. Macdonagh, 119, East Avenue, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil														
27	Father: Michael Macdonagh, Lealadangan, Co. Galway	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Mrs. John O'Malley, 385 E. 8th Street, Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil														
28	Do.	Do.	Do.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Do.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil														
29	Father: P. Parker, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Father: P. Parker, 293, Audubon Av. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil														
30	Father: Patrick Kelly, Louisburgh, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister: Mary Kelly, 69, 1a Calle St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	Nil														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Finkel Master, of the W. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Marx, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt 94, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Dresden" Passengers sailing from 17th May, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ortiz	Late	19	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durhammore	15577(1)	Dublin	12/3/30	Ireland	Durhammore		
2		Wiley	Michael	61	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacree	16201(1)	Dublin	22/4/30	Ireland	Ballinacree		
3		Wiley	Justin	24	✓	W. S. Driver	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughborough	15889(1)	Dublin	12/3/30	Ireland	Loughborough		
4		Wiley	Bridget	25	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Woolsey	544580 546840	(P) Washington	11/11/29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
5		Wiley	Bridget	18	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durhammore	15646(1)	Dublin	14/3/30	Ireland	Durhammore		
6		Wiley	Mary Ellen	16	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	17087(1)	Dublin	2/5/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
7		Wiley	Christopher	63	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	16154(1)	Dublin	11/4/30	Ireland	Castletown		
8		Wiley	Francis	78	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Enfield	15442(1)	Dublin	10/3/30	Ireland	Enfield		
9		Wiley	Lester	61	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Woolsey	15442(1)	Dublin	10/3/30	Ireland	Woolsey		
10		Wiley	Mary Ellen	18	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	14025(1)	Dublin	24/1/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
11		Wiley	Mary Ellen	17	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	14024(1)	Dublin	24/1/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
12		Wiley	Michael	24	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durhammore	17312(1)	Dublin	7/5/30	Ireland	Durhammore		
13		Wiley	Michael	44	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	14004(1)	Dublin	24/1/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
14		Wiley	Mary Ellen	17	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	15867(1)	Dublin	11/3/30	Ireland	Castletown		
15		Wiley	Mary Ellen	31	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	16471(1)	Dublin	16/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
16		Wiley	Mary Ellen	17	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	17001(1)	Dublin	28/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
17		Wiley	Bridget	29	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durhammore	5305(1)	Dublin	12/5/30	Ireland	Durhammore		
18		Wiley	Michael	47	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Woolsey	40406(1)	Dublin	1/5/30	Ireland	Woolsey		
19		Wiley	Mary Ellen	32	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	16382(1)	Dublin	28/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
20		Wiley	Michael	24	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	16382(1)	Dublin	28/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
21		Wiley	Mary Ellen	19	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	16382(1)	Dublin	24/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
22		Wiley	Mary Ellen	17	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	13803(1)	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
23		Wiley	Mary Ellen	25	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	554868 557971	(P) Washington	10/12/29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH		
24		Wiley	Mary Ellen	11	✓	W. S. Child	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan				Ireland	Ballybohan		
25		Wiley	Mary Ellen	13	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	16311(1)	Dublin	14/4/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
26		Wiley	Mary Ellen	22	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	5439(1)	Cobh	24/3/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
27		Wiley	Mary Ellen	13	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	15153(1)	Dublin	28/2/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
28		Wiley	Mary Ellen	11	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	15153(1)	Dublin	28/2/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
29		Wiley	Mary Ellen	22	✓	W. S. Labourer	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan	922(1)	Dublin	1/5/30	Ireland	Ballybohan		
30		Wiley	Mary Ellen	19	✓	W. S. Domestic	Yes English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballybohan				Ireland	Ballybohan		

NUMBER 26 (O'CONNELL, BRIDGET MARY) TRANSFERRED FROM SHEET 36, NUMBER 3
NUMBER 24 (HICKEY, ANNIE) TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 69, NUMBER 27.

NUMBER 9 (TULLY, PETER), NUMBER 30 (KORAGHTY, JAMES, J.) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 27
U.S. citizens
Aliens 27

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel, of the 1/2 Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kinkel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 '30 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, *et cetera*.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Marx, Surgeon of the S/s. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Frankfurt P.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

- ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hesperus" Passengers sailing from Galway, 17th May, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1				26		✓		PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN	17620(1)	DUBLIN	14/5/30	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN
2				22		✓		PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN	48971	DUBLIN	20/1/30	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN
3				20		✓		PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN	17008(1)	DUBLIN	20/4/30	IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN
4	REPORTED	HERAGHTY	JAMES John	28		✓		PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	SLIGO	211 (N)	DUBLIN	24/1/30	IRELAND	SLIGO
5		KILLION	JOHN P.	20		✓		LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	ATHLONE	17008(Q)	DUBLIN	28/4/30	IRELAND	ATHLONE
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NUMBER 2 (KING, BRIDGET) TRANSFERRED FROM SHEET 79, NUMBER 2
NUMBER 3 (KILLION, JOHN P.) CANCELLED, SEE NUMBER 5

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

E. J. HADLEY
PERSE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

37

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th May, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the SS Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

63

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

63

38

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D R E S D E N

sailing from B R E M E N

M A Y 15th, 1930, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K MAY 26 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MAQUET	CHARLOTTE	52	F	M		PASSPORT 496 BERLIN GERM., NOV. 30TH, 1929	945 BROOK AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
2	SCHLAGENTWEIT	ADALBERT	74	M	WD		PASSPORT 560090 WASH. MAY 15TH. 1928	2 PARK PLACE WEST ORANGE N.J.
3	POTTERRAFZKY	SOPHIE	27	F	M		PASSPORT 685156 WASH. MARCH 16TH. 1929	1668 NORMAN STREET EVERGREEN - BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	DOLL	ANNA	76	F	WD		PASSPORT 81591 WASH. JUNE 14TH. 1929	4450 LANSDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
5	ERICHSEN	ANDREAS	73	M	WD		PASSPORT 565296 WASH. MAY 18TH. 1928	84 COURTER AVE, MAYWOOD N.J.
6	SZUES	STEVE	20	M	S	BORN : MARCH 25TH. 1910 YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	TA	324 CRESSENT STREET YOUNGSTOWN OHIO
7	SMETANKA	MARIA	30	F	M		PASSPORT 2687 WASH. MAY 12TH. 1930	2340 MC. COOK STREET N.S. PITTSBURGH PA.
8	SMETANKA	HELEN	7	F	S		TA	
9	SMETANKA	JOSEPH	3	M	S			
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STOWAWAY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from BREMEN

MAY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

MAY 26 1930

39

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH	JAMES	16	M	S	NEW - YORK CITY, ^{Oct 20, 1913} FEBR. 2ND 1910	Sworn	329 E 150 St W. 26 St. NEW YORK CITY Mother Charlotte Smith Maier
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M 72

Form 430 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. D R E S D E N sailing from G A L W A Y , MAY 17TH, 19 30, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K MAY 26 1930 40

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	KENNEDY	MICHAEL	64	M	S		PASSPORT 142414 WASH. NOV. 19TH, 1929	SISTER: MRS. CHAILL, 7 BACON NEWTOWN, MASS.
2	WALLACE	PATRICK	32	M	S		Passport 143878 WASH. NOV. 23RD. 1929	41, WASHBOURNE STREET DORCHESTER, MASS.
3	KEANE	JOHN	20	M	S	BORN : BOSTON MASS. JANUARY 27TH. 1910	955 C agent	SISTER: MARY KEANE, 186 EAST STREET, SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.
4	JUDGE	PATRICK	41	M	S		PASSPORT 168464 WASH. FEBR. 27TH, 1930	332, SHAMROCK AVENUE BOSTON, MASS.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

955 C agent
9 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

31

41

S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from BREMEN

MAY 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

1930

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FREIBERGER	HERMANN	70	M	WD		EASTERN DIST. CT., OCT. 31ST. 1904 PASSPORT 620952 WASH. D.C., 7.27.1928	HOME 15 DAVISON PLACE BALDWIN L.J. N.Y.
2	KUNTZ	ARTHUR	49	M	M		NOV. 1920 NEW YORK PASSPORT 142922, Wash., D.C., 11.20.1929	HOME 184 - 8TH AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	WEISSMANN	ALFRED	46	M	S		PASSPORT 166786 WASH. D.C., 2.24.30 1894 BOSTON, MASS. AUG. 1894	HOME 100 PROSPECT STR., STAPLETON STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
4	BAUER	KARL	58	M	M		PASSPORT 160100 WASH. D.C., 1.31.1930 1894 BOSTON, MASS. AUG. 1894	HOME 65 MOZART STR., J. PLAIN, BOSTON MASS.
5	BAUM	MARIE	57	F	M		PASSPORT 160100 WASH. D.C., 1.31.1930	" " " "
6	WIEBOLDT	AGATHE	54	F	S	OCT. 28TH. 1875 CHICAGO ILL.	PASSPORT 128357 WASH. D.C. 9.23.1929 WASHINGTON	HOME 1508 BEDFORD STR. CHICAGO ILL.
7	GROSCHUPF	MARIE	64	F	WD		PASSPORT 118527 WASH. D.C., 8.20.1929 COUNTY COURT OF NEWARK N.J. 1928	HOME SPOKANE WASHINGTON D.C.
8	WALZENBACH	TERESE	31	F	S		PASSPORT 31400 WASH. D.C., 5.2.1929	HOME NEWELLYN PARK, 37 WEST ORANGE N.J.
9	SCHREIBER	GERTRUD	44	F	M		PASSPORT 10930 WASH. D.C. 4.11.1929 DIST. CT. SECOND JUDICIAL DIST. 1.12.98	HOME 3716 SOUTH SHERIDEN, TAGONA WASH. D.C.
10	HAGLER	BERNHARD	79	M	S		PASSPORT 113127 WASH. D.C., 8. 5. 1929	BROTHERS I.L. JACOB MAYNEN, NORTH ST. PAUL MINN.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35

(Printed in England 14-514)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS T
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from GALWAY

MAY 17TH

1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

1930

42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MALONEY	ANNA MAY	30 6	F	M		PASSPORT 136937 WASH.OCT.28TH.1929	HUSBAND: P.J.MALONEY, 794 LOWER AVE. HARTFORD, CONN.
2	MALONEY	JOHN	3 6	M	S			FATHER:
3	O'HARA	MARY	42	F	S		PASSPORT 144185 WASH.NOV.23RD.1929	BROTHER: JOHN O'HARA, 188, AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. D. R. R. S. D. R. N. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD *May 26, 1930*, 192 , M., from *May 26*

43

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27f 1	BRADLEY TERESA		1:30	69 3	1	WIRE CALL	<i>Mrs. James, 189 E. 93rd St., NYC</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5/27</i>	<i>1:00</i>			
22m 2	HEVERAN WILLIAM		"	69 26	1	WIRE CALL	<i>Bro. Thomas, 3611 Eleventh St., Long Island, NY</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5/26</i>	<i>3:00</i>			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. D R E S D E N NORTH GERMAN arrived MAY 26, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

44

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	REMARKS.	DINER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

62f 1	KRAFCZYK	ALVINE	66	15-6	GER. LPC	1:30	ZAHADNY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</
-------	----------	--------	----	------	----------	------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

7/16/30 So 400

7/16/30 So 400

7/19 20 cc
7/10 66 cc 7/12 6 cc

7/21/30 - Dresden 12:50 P

May

NAVY
JAN 1946
New York

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of ~~names~~ on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken down and entered in the records of the port of arrival such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and in the event such fine is granted or imposed, it shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Abstract

200-2030

PREFACE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 29th 1930

I, master of the G e r m a n S.S. "P R E S D E N"
(Nationality: _____)
from port of B r e m e n, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	358	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	358

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 26th, 1930, consigned to North German Lloyd, New-York; is now lying at New-York, and is expected to sail May 29th, 1930 for Bremen via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York. 43

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

MAY 31 20

ISSUE AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
status.
1930, from the port of B R O M S E T H A V E N.

Sheet No.

46

Form 606
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930

Family name.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service as	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED		Whether to be put off or discharged port of arrival
					When	Where	
Kinkel	August	31	40	Captain	May 26th	Bremen	
Bentz	Ernst	8	2	Officer			
Jürgens	Johann	15	2				
Breckwoldt	Johannes	13	3				
Neumann	Rudolf	4	4				
Betz	Ernst	4	4				
Bunnenberg	Friedrich	30	Chief-Engineer				
Albert	Albert	30	2. Engineer				
Wiermann	Weinhard	6	3				
Flister	Hermann	11	3				
Schrieffer	Helmarich	4	4				
Wiedau	Karl	5	4				
Wieting	Reinhard	4	4				
Redler	Paul	29	Purser				
Kettler	Hermann	5 mo.	Ass.				
Dr. Marx	Erich	1	Surgeon				
Dr. Hirschfeld	Hermann	1					
Heinrich	Heinrich	30	Chief-Cook				
Hoffmeister	Heinrich	30	Chief-Steward				
Kiesche	Ernst	14	Wireless-Officer				
Jaburg	Johannes	3					
Kudröber	Friedrich	1	Engineer-Ass.				
Bamann	Johann	1					
Jepen	Christian	1					
Köncke	Louis	2					
Waller	Walter	1					
Leede	Theodor	16	Electrician				
Waller	Wilhelm	8					
Burroth	Eugen	2	Chief-Cook-Ass.				

Norddeutscher Lloyd

Line

Overseas

Local Agents

10-150

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

(28)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-150

10-150

Original 358
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name				When	Where								
Wurpts	Rudolf	none	40	Captain	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	59	m	German	5/9	160	none
Kinkel	August		31	1. Officer					52			5/9	160	
Bentz	Ernst		8	2. officer					29			6/1	150	
Jürgens	Johann		15	2.					30			5/6	157	
Breckwoldt	Johannes		13	3.					27			5/5	170	
Neumann	Rudolf		4	4.					22			6/1	150	
Betz	Ernst		4	4.					21			5/5	140	
Bunnenberg	Friedrich		30	Chief-Engineer					63			6/1	171	
Gräner	Albert		30	2. Engineer					49			5/4	190	
Ellermann	Meinhard		6	3.					29			5/6	180	
Elster	Hermann		11	3.					42			6/1	150	
Schriefer	Heinrich		4	4.					27			5/8	148	
Wiedau	Karl		5	4.					26			5/6	145	
Wieting	Reinhard		4 1/2	4.					25			5/5	170	
Radler	Paul		29	Purser					54			5/2	156	
Kettler	Hermann		5 mo.	Ass.					28			5/4	140	
Dr. Marx	Erich		1	Surgeon					35			5/3	184	
Dr. Hirschfeld	Hermann		1 mo.						62			6/1	170	
Binkel	Heinrich		30	Chief-Cook					57			5/6	175	
Hoffmeister	Heinrich		30	Chiefsteward					59			5/5	145	
Kiechle	Ernst		14	Wireless-Officer					39			5/6	160	
Jaburg	Johannes		3						28			5/8	135	
Kuhröber	Friedrich		1 1/2						29			5/6	160	
Bemann	Johann		1	Engineer-Ass.					18			5/8	135	
Jpsen	Christian		1						19			5/7	120	
Könecke	Louis		2						20			6/1	144	
Müller	Walter		1 1/2						21			6/1	140	
Leeds	Theodor		16	Electrician					42			6/3	165	
Müller	Wilhelm		8						40			5/7	160	
Berroth	Eugen		2	Chiefcook-Ass.					24			5/5	165	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 54 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$5 dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Winkel Master, of the U.S. Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1000 day of 19

A. Winkel
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **May 26**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grabbe	Johann	none	15	Chiefsteward	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5/2	150	none
2	Haverkamp	Karl		21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/1	175	"
3	Erlewein	Friedrich		20	Ass,	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
4	Gerrits	Friedrich		21	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Boljahn	Alfred		3	Purser-Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
6	Bär	Wilhelm		26	Musician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/-	185	"
7	Böck	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
8	Conrad	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
9	Kölpin	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
10	Schlickwey	Bernhard		24	1. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/-	185	"
11	Klimkeit	Georg		16	2.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
12	Dreimann	Friedrich		6	3.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
13	Lüdemann	Johann		6	1. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/5	128	"
14	Schmarje	Johann		2	2.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
15	Claessen	Martin		2	3.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
16	Damm	Johann		24	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
17	Habben	Kort		27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
18	Jütting	Heinrich		57	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
19	Nordenholz	Karl		8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
20	Ahlens	Dietrich		10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
21	Braun	Fritz		28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
22	Botsch	Fritz		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
23	Brinkmann	Heinrich		41	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
24	Brinkmann	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Engelmann	Alex		22	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
26	Filster	Robert		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
27	Günzel	Erich		21	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	100	"
28	Haase	Hermann		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
29	Kirchhof	Waldemar		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
30	Krickhahn	Richard		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	135	"

Line { **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Owners { **Bremen**

Local Agents { **North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York**



(28)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of ...
NOTE - Failure to ... or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of 1930

A. Hinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Knetsch	August	none	15	A. B.	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	44	m	German	Germany	5/11	140	none
2	Saerbeck	Gerhard		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
3	Seubeck	Wilhelm		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
4	Schrödel	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	Willeberg	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
6	Wiebalck	Julius		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	148	"
7	Wilkens	Otto		21	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
8	Boettcher	Günther		1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
9	Risold	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	116	"
10	Husemann	Fritz		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
11	Herzberg	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Morgenroth	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
13	Wassmeyer	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
14	Petersen	Johann		2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
15	Wesefeld	Kurt		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
16	Dude	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/11	100	"
17	Fassbender	Theodor		1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/-	100	"
18	Bödecker	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	90	"
19	Kreusacker	Reinhard		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
20	Schäfer	Hans		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
21	Voss	Wilhelm		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	89	"
22	Wicke	Heinrich		20	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
23	Griesbach	Georg		1	Electrician-Ass	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	Fuchs	Roman		11	Refrigerator-Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
25	Haag	Gottlieb		17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	176	"
26	Koop	Johannes		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
27	Meiners	Mathias		2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
28	Einatz	Erwin		1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
29	Jirrgang	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	141	"
30	Munckwitz	Otto		26	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/2	165	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners } Bremen

Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930

A. Hinkel
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

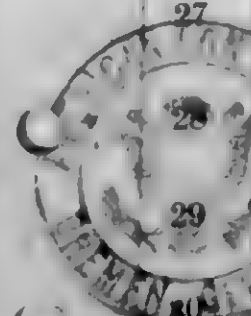
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Müller	Otto	none	9	Oiler	May 12th Bremer-	haven	no	yes	40	m	German	Germany	5/4	156	none
2	Melchert	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
3	Schulze	Oskar		7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
4	Tiase	Henning		35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
5	Heyn	Albert		10	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
6	Uphoff	Wilhelm		29	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Iacomczyk	Jak		22	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	4/10	154	"
8	Burdorf	Friedrich		2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	Dressel	Reinhard		23	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	163	"
10	Dolls	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
11	Gärtner	Johann		4	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
12	Görlich	Julius		26	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
13	Hahn	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
14	Höltjen	Peter		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	Hochfeldt	Karl		6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
16	Harms	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	Holst	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
18	Hagena	Anton		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Hartjen	Heinrich		11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/-	134	"
20	Kayser	Felix		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	143	"
21	Koglin	Albert		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
22	Krenke	Wilhelm		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	155	"
23	Klinck	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	Kluge	Paul		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
25	Lühr	Heinrich		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
26	Lasch	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
27	Mathias	Helmuth		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
28	Menshausen	Christoph		15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	175	"
29	Müller	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
30	Menke	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	144	"



Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/S Dredon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden"

, arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Niehau	Otto	none	20	Fireman	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	47	m	German	Germany	5/4	150	
2	Plötzchen	Karl		8	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	157	
3	Rathkamp	Georg		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	139	
4	Reese	Gustav		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	140	
5	Reindl	Max		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	144	
6	Schneider	Arnold		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	122	
7	Strein	Hans		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	131	
8	Stange	Otto		16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	132	
9	Strothenke	Karl		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	
10	Tschenscher	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	
11	Wilken	Ernst		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	176	
12	Wisching	Edmund		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	136	
13	Zielinski	Ferdinand		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	125	
14	Appelhaagen	Heinrich		6 mo	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	124	
15	Bühner	Ernst		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	
16	Bues	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	
17	Bohnke	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	148	
18	Boreck	Heinrich		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	128	
19	Böttjer	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	140	
20	Eibeck	Johann		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	135	
21	Ehrenberger	Friedrich		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	140	
22	Eggerking	Georg		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	138	
23	Gerlach	Theodor		4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	160	
24	Gerull	Martin		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	
25	Hickisch	Franz		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	
26	Hohorst	Georg		8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	167	
27	Hackbarth	Gustav		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	148	
28	Klumpenburger	Werner		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	
29	Klumpenburger	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	135	
30	Klumpenburger	Dietrich		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	139	

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owner } Bremen

Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York
14 1240

(22)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Winkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

A. Winkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ludwig	Albert	none	3 mo.	Coalpasser	May 12th	Bremer haven	no	yes	19	m	German	Germany	5/5	138	none
2	Müll	Wilhelm		11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	139	"
3	Mertineit	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
4	Müller	Willy		9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
5	Peters	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
6	Quentin	Albert		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
7	Rösing	Karl		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
8	Renken	Johann		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	Richters	Bislich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
10	Sewallisch	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	129	"
11	Steffens	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
12	Ussler	Gustav		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
13	Upphoff	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
14	Wohlert	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
15	Wiedemann	Ludwig		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Wenzel	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/-	126	"
17	Witzstrock	Max		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
18	Rudloff	Paul		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	151	"
19	Tienken	Harri		2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
20	Grasse	Alois		3 mo	Fireman-Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
21	Schinzal	Rudolf		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	182	"
22	Schmidt	Franz		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
23	Hampel	Karl		4 1/2	1. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
24	Müller	Josef		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
25	Müller	Johann		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
26	Herbert	Rudolf		1	2.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	Harzbecher	Willi		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	Quass	Gerhard		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	148	"
29	Rinke	Ernst		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
30	Seifert	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	122	"

Line

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

North German Lloyd, 54 Broadway, New York

(27)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Kinkel* Master, of the *S/S. Dresden*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *MAY 26 1930* day of *May*, 19*30*

A. Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schopphoven	Hans	none	4	2. Cook	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	22	m	German	Germany	5/5	140	none
2	Schlieben	Johannes		11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
3	Restel	Walter		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Börst	Hans		1 1/2	3. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
5	Jäger	Peter		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
6	Müller	Georg		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
7	Prull	Hermann		12	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
8	Schaarschmidt	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
9	Jung	Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
10	Weiss	Albert		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
11	Dröge	Hermann		1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
12	Euler	Friedrich		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
13	Oltmanns	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
14	Obst	Ferdinand		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
15	Bartels	Gustav		2	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
16	Heinze	Karl		6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
17	Zender	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Heyn	Emil		6	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
19	Wirsing	Emil		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
20	Jakobs	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
21	Plat	Jonny		8 mo	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
22	Feldbrant	Konrad		2	rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
23	Richter	Kurt		32	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	225	"
24	Keding	Franz		21	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	Weger	Josef		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
26	Reddeck	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	121	"
27	Horstmann	Christian		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	165	"
28	Beer	Wilhelm		15	Butcher	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
29	Pech	Albert		30	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
30	Gläser	Kurt		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	165	"

Line
OwnersNorddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. J. P. Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/s. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of 1930, 19

A. Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **May 26**, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hilz	Josef	none	1	Butcher	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	18	m	German	Germany	5/4	120	none
2	Bartels	Bernhard		5	Chief-Scullion	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
3	Albers	Willi		2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
4	Brasch	Diedrich		9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/10	118	"
5	Behrens	Paul		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
6	Bergermann	Heinz		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
7	Berschmann	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
8	Dempsch	Philipp		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
9	Glasl	Georg		3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	Hellmuth	Heinz		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
11	Kistel	Ferdinand		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	127	"
12	Lindner	Robert		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
13	Lindrob	Hans		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
14	Möcker	Eduard Hermann		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
15	Poweleit	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
16	Staben	Alfred		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
17	Thielschner	Helmuth		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
18	Woll	Arthur		10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
19	Jnhoff	Hans		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	133	"
20	Sauer	Wilhelm		11	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	161	"
21	Jänicks	Paul		25	Barber	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
22	Stier	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
23	Neumeier	Ewald		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	Flster	Anna		6 mo	Friseur	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	144	"
25	Hahn	Konrad		20	Tailor	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
26	Schneider	Emil		20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
27	Ahrens	Adolf		20	Printer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
28	Habich	Wilhelm		36	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/1	147	"
29	Ackermann	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	184	"
30	Lille	Erich		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	136	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Owner **Bremen**

Local Agents **North German Lloyd, 54 Broadway, New York**

(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

Number 14 (Möcker, Hermann) cancelled, *by error*

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Kinkel* Master, of the *S/s. Dredon*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

A. Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 20, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fichtner	Betty	none	2	Stewardess	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	40	f	German	Germany	5/9	150	none
2	Hemstedt	Marie		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	43	f	"	"	5/6	140	"
3	Kroll	Ema		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5/-	163	"
4	Langhagen	Agnes		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	f	"	"	5/5	118	"
5	Röper	Marie		10	"	"	"	"	"	49	f	"	"	5/4	164	"
6	Wiesemeyer	Josefine		1	"	"	"	"	"	39	f	"	"	4/11	140	"
7	Stejskal	Georg		1	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	6/-	145	"
8	Bramt	Wilhelm		10	Soullion	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/8	195	"
9	Helms	Willy		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	132	"
10	Heunemann	Oswald		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/8	129	"
11	Holschen	Karl		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	4/10	110	"
12	Müller	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	180	"
13	Pigorsch	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/8	140	"
14	Platter	Wilhelm		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	Scharfenberg	August		20	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5/6	160	"
16	Schilling	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/4	149	"
17	Schön	Otto		16	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6/-	142	"
18	Büttelmann	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/8	170	"
19	Braun	Helmuth		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	6/4	130	"
20	Behre	Karl-Heinz		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	6/-	168	"
21	Bock	Willy		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	4/9	135	"
22	Burckhardt	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	Cohn	Moritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/5	143	"
24	Cappelmann	Johann		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	163	"
25	Dörmann	Heinz		17	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	180	"
26	Dörmann	Arthur		17	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/9	140	"
27	Dreyer	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	120	"
28	Döhke	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	116	"
29	Eul	Eduard		8	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/5	140	"
30	Ewert	Horst		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/-	112	"

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners } Bremen

Local Agents
14 1240

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Member 2 (Hemstedt, Marie)
cancelled, did not sail.

S. Pradler
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See instructions on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of , 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **May 26**, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Faber	Heinrich	none	12	Steward	May 12th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	44	M	German	Germany	5/4	144	none
2	Fouckhardt	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
3	Fröhke	Heinrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
4	Frömming	Heinrich		13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	182	"
5	Flohr	Willi		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
6	Gersbach	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
7	Göbel	Max		30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/-	136	"
8	Gosny	Kurt		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
9	Gärtner	Heinrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
10	Gloth	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
11	Hosemann	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
12	Husemann	Martin		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	Herzog	Arthur		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
14	Herrmann	Hugo		25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
15	Henke	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
16	Husemann	Hermann		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
17	Halbeck	Theodor		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	107	"
18	Hambach	Heinrich		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
19	Hübler	Otto		28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
20	Hogenkamp	Heinrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
21	Johanns	Ernst		26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Kolossa	Robert		23	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
23	Koch	Otto		22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
24	Kuhlmann	August		17	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	184	"
25	Köhler	Walter		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	120	"
26	Klapper	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
27	Lange	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	Lasch	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	153	"
29	Lehm	Adolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	122	"
30	Löbber	Josef		4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	230	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Owners **Bremen**

Local Agents
14-1259

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hinkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19____

Hinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

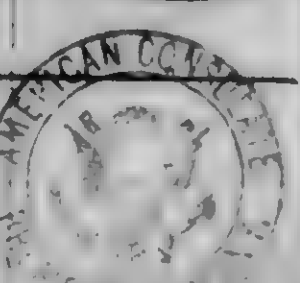
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 26, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lührs	Josef	none	7 mo.	Steward	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/8	128	none
2	Langhoff	Benne		6 mo						23				5/6	127	
3	Mau	Johannes		7						33				5/3	130	
4	Mittag	Fritz		1						17				5/4	120	
5	Müller	Konrad		40						58				5/1	128	
6	Meyer	Ewald		2						36				5/5	120	
7	Nast	Max		30						59				5/6	136	
8	Oelrichs	Julius		5						23				5/9	128	
9	Pöhl	Johann		2						26				6/1	148	
10	Plate	Friedrich		1 1/2						24				5/3	148	
11	Roloff	Louis		1						21				5/8	130	
12	Rynass	Rudolf		3						20				5/3	124	
13	Rohlf	Harry		4						21				5/6	162	
14	Richter	Karl		6						26				5/3	133	
15	Ruge	Johann		3						28				5/7	154	
16	Remenzius	Johann		1 1/2						22				5/3	136	
17	Rademacher	Alfred		1						26				5/5	134	
18	von Roden	August Ernst		25						54				6/1	174	
19	Schlepp	Emil		8						21				5/3	127	
20	Schön	Karl		1						27				6	114	
21	Steyer	Heinrich		2						34				5/8	170	
22	Schmell	Friedrich		15						39				5/2	130	
23	Sauer	August		6						32				5/8	188	
24	Schuls	Theodor		10						35				5/3	135	
25	Tylmann	Max		25						53				5/3	135	
26	Thorn	Karl		2						30				5/9	145	
27	Vogel	Karl		25						49				5/3	128	
28	Wiegmann	Ewald		1						24				5/6	140	
29	Wickbold	Otto		14						58				6/5	172	
30	Wardenburg	Johann		3						27				5/3	150	



Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway
New York



Number 2 (Langhoff, Benne)
cancelled, did not sail

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See instructions on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Kinkel Master, of the U.S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19____

Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel "Dresden", arriving at New York, May 20, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Willkehr	Bruno	none	14	Steward	May 12th	Bremer- haven	no	yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/4	130	none
2	Witte	Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
3	Diesing	Otto		1	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	de Boer	Walter		1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
5	Hahne	Hilbert		7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	122	"
6	Assing	Bruno		3	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
7	Busse	Rudolf		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
8	Kortlang	Arno		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	100	"
9	Westrich	Kurt		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	Schmidl	Karl		20	Musician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/1	185	"
11	Hartwig	Louis		2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
12	Mecklenburg	Paul		7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/2	112	"
13	Pilling	Karl		26	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
14	Siemen	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	185	"
15	Spless	August		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	Bittner	Josef		6	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
17	Buhr	Dietrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4/10	106	"
18	Busse	Karl		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
19	Dunkel	Reinhold		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	4/11	160	"
20	Flum	Karl		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
21	Gieschen	Friedrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	John	Friedrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
23	Kunz	Gottlieb		25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	123	"
24	Miller	Erich		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
25	Sparenberg	Kurt		9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
26	Schuller	Kurt		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	Steiner	Paul		5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
28	Aakamp	Hans		4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
29	Glaesen	Heinrich		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	151	"
30	Plischke	Alfred		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York



Number 24 (Erich Miller) cancelled, did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

Purser

See list of names on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Linkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, May 26, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
First	1	Schepp	Karl	None	2	A.B.	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/8 26	168	None
"	2	Heppner	Ludwig		3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	112	"
"	3	Masch	Hans		3 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	133	"
"	4	Mayer	Arthur		2	Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	132	"
"	5	Tertel	Fritz		34	Fireman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
"	6	Vernat	Wilhelm		18		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
"	7	Book	Wilhelm		1	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
"	8	Drygalla	Viktor		2		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
"	9	Dressel	Kurt		1		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	152	"
"	10	Ernst	Heinrich		1		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
"	11	Heinsohn	Walther		1		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
"	12	Micke	Paul		1		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
"	13	Mats	Johannes		5		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
"	14	Sander	Karl		2		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
"	15	Westphal	Friedrich		1		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
"	16	Dunger	Kurt		4	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
First	17	Hartmann	Hans		None	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
"	18	Schuls	Alfred		None	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
First	19	Reissmann	Eitel		1		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
"	20	Holthusen	Johannes		2	Pantryman Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
First	21	Prill	Alfred		1	Soullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
"	22	Federspiel	Walter		4		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
"	23	Fruchtenicht	Hinrich		1		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Service No. 4052

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

L. S. Gresham

Vice Consul.

Date: May 14th, 1930.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.Gy.

Equal to marks-8.50

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY SIX (356) NAMES.

THIRTEEN (13) SHEETS.

Service No. 4052

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

L. S. Gresham

Vice Consul

May 14th, 1930.



Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.Gy.

Equal to marks 8.50

Three Hundred and fifty six (356) Names.

Thirteen (13) Sheets.

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners } Bremen

Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S. Dredon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of May, 1930

A. Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 14 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **May** 26, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Dr. Reck	Josef	None	None	Surgeon	May 12th 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	6/4	190	None
First 2	Bischoff	Heinrich	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
First 3	Debbe	Hedwig	"	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5/1	130	"
First 4	Vollmeyer	Werner	"	1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6/1	170	"
First 5	Hafermas	Konrad	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	147	"
First 6	Kehr	Adolf	"	11	I. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 14, 1930

Augustus Osterhaus
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 186 Dollars 10.00

No. 203 10.00



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 14, 1930

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 186 Dollars 1.00
No. 203

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners } Bremen

Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S Dredon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19____

A. Kinkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DEERHORN, arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of GALWAY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CADOGAN	MARY			MATRON	17/5/30	GALWAY	NO	YES	45	F.	IRISH.	IRISH.	5'2"	85	NIL.
2					American Consulate General.			No. 539.								
3					at <u>Dublin</u>		<u>Ireland</u>									
4					(City)		(Country)									
5					SWEN											
6					For the journey to the United States											
7					via <u>direct</u>											
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.

Owners DO.

Local Agents LIMERICK STEAM SHIP CO. LTD.

10-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Winkel Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 1930 day of _____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1264

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New-York, MAY 26 1930, 19, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Mücker	Hermann	None	7	Scullion	May 12th 1930	Bremer- haven	no	yes	26	m	German	Germany	5/5	146	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Above seaman was cancelled on board by mistake on sheet 8 No. 14

after removed by the Captain

V. P. Hadley

Purser.

Line

Owners } Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New-York.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kinkel Master, of the S/S "Dresden", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 '33 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-26-30

16

205598

Cards punched
Cards removed
Cards checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Luyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon (and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dr.)
M.D. (Dr.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1930
at New York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

30	✓	3748	1	✓	12
18	✓	17	30	✓	261
216	✓	5	82	1	30
					385

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

76 48 12
227 30 201
303 82 385

04

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

NON - IMMIGRANT

S. S. "EALTI 6"

Passengers sailing from **• • P H (QUEENSTOWN)**

MAY 18th 1930

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

U. S. citizens

Align

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26th MAY. 1900

63 NON-IMMIGRANT

List 04

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brothe, James Brosnan, Milflynn, Co. Kerry.	Ireland	150. ✓	1926 N.Y.	Brother; Rev John Brosnan 1901 Co. Kerry, Ireland, N.Y.	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fresh Fair Blue None
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylee, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bach B.A.O.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIMORE" Passengers sailing from QUEENSTON, MAY 18th, 1900

Sheet Q3 Line 1 Foley Catherine Not on Board

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th May, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	Rebecca, Baltimore, Md.	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	100	Yes 9	N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Sister, Mrs. Geo. W. L. Co. Westmoreland, Pa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	150	Yes 1929	N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Reby, Co. Clare, Co. Clare.	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Self	100	Yes 21	N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Black	Blue	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York
M. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUING FRONTIER SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a physician
and surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. S. S.
M. D. (C), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930,
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BALTIC "

Passengers sailing from GOBHQ (QUE NETO WN)

MAY 18 1964

19.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		<input type="checkbox"/> Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality.	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Sex	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		(Country of which citizen or subject)	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Parker	Jessie	28		F	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane Co. Limerick	6004	Cobh	✓	27/1/30	Ireland	Kilfinane, Co. Limerick
2		Bridgman	Eva Sarah	19		F	Gleek	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	14921	Dublin	✓	30/2/30	Ireland	DUBLIN
3		O'Donnell	Alice	32		F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	CORK	5972	Cobh	✓	22/4/30	Ireland	CORK
4		O'Toole	Elizabeth	29		F	Gleek	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	17902	Dublin	✓	21/1/30	Ireland	DUBLIN
5		Pike	Livia	21		F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock Co. Limerick	13123	Dublin	✓	17/1/30	Ireland	Portlinton, Queen's Co.
6		McDonnell	George J.	57		M	Chief	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killeagh Co. Cork	5901	Cobh	✓	15/4/30	Ireland	Middleton Co. Cork
7		Mulligan	Teresa Jane	74		F	Wife Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Greagh Co. Roscommon	17726	Dublin	✓	15/5/30	Ireland	Strandhill Co. Sligo
8		Mullen	Anne Marie	24		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Keadine Co. Roscommon	15365	Dublin	✓	1/3/30	Ireland	Tanna Co. Roscommon
9		Reilly	Catherine	30		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cavan	15170	Dublin	✓	3/3/30	Ireland	Glooneesh Co. Cavan
10		Reilly	Alice	21		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rahona Co. Cavan	15114	Dublin	✓	27/2/30	Ireland	Arve Co. Cavan
11		O'Connell	Helen	51		F	Widow	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mondellehy Co. Limerick	5648	Cobh	✓	3/1/30	Ireland	CORRY CITY
12		Gleaney	Annie	17		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ferns Co. Wexford	16427	Dublin	X	9/4/30	Ireland	Ferns, Co. Wexford
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

GLEANAY 10:30 am GLENN HALLWAY

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

67

List Q 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father, Mr. John B. ... Gal. Los Angeles	Gal	Los Angeles	Yes																
2	Father, Mr. Anthony ... N.Y. Long Island	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes																
3	Father, Mr. ... N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes																
4	Father, Mr. ... N.Y. Jackson Heights	N.Y.	Jackson Heights	Yes																
5	Father, Mr. ... N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes																
6	Sister, Mrs. ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes		30 Yrs														
7	Sister, Mrs. ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes																
8	Sister, Mrs. ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes		1927														
9	Brother, ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes																
10	Brother, ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes																
11	Brother, ... N.Y. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes																
12	Brother, ... N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1920
at New York.

E. Davies
Master.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years experience as a Physician
MD (Su), and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bickel
MD (Su), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "B A L T I C" *Passengers sailing from* L I V E R P O O L , 17 M A Y , 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	01-15	AKENHEAD	David	33	M	S	Chief Officer Bureau	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Scunthorpe	278	London	21. 3. 30	England	East Malling
2	04-13	BATZMAN	Edurey	76	M	Wd	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	22	Dublin	24. 4. 30	Ireland	Dan Laoighaire
3	03-15	GRANT	Lillian Beatrice	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	608	Liverpool	23. 4. 30	England	Wallasey
4		GRANT	Sean Stewart	9	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Nottingham	608	Liverpool	23. 4. 30	England	Wallasey
5		IRL M	Albert	53	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	512	Manchester	2. 5. 30	England	Rochdale
6		IRL M	Florence	52	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	512	Manchester	2. 5. 30	England	Rochdale
7		IRL M	Alice	18	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	512	Manchester	2. 5. 30	England	Rochdale
8		IRL M	John	55	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	511	Manchester	2. 5. 30	England	Lytham St. Annes
9		IRL M	Marriett	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rochdale	511	Manchester	2. 5. 30	England	Lytham St. Annes
10		LARGE	Oliver Sydney	44	M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada	Poole		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
11		LARGE	Zealand	38	M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Czech	Canada	Toronto		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
12		HEWITT	Thomas	51	M	Wd	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Ireland	Belfast
13		HEWITT	Mark Master	16	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Ireland	Belfast
14		WILKINSON	John W	73	M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		Canada	Toronto

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

NEW YORK

26th MAY.

19.50.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyke, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. B. O.
M.D. (Re), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, at the time of such examination, the following information:

S. S. "B A L T I C" Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L , 17TH M A Y , 1930.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26th MAY.

19 30.

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

W. H. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Pa. Cal.
M.D. Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lt 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C" Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L , 17TH M A Y , 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

94-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

26th day of May, 1930

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Food-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
M.D. (re) and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. BAL. BAL.
and that I have made a personal examination of 9 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930 J. D. Smyth
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List.

List
4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B A L T I C"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

17TH MAY

19 30.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

List

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th May., 1930.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

E. Davies
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.A. D.O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York,
J. D. Smythe
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "B A L T I C"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17TH MAY, 1930.

Sheet 3 Line 17 Hewitt Thomas Trans to Sheet 7 Line 12
-do- 18 Hewitt Mark M -do- " 13
-do- 26 Skov Anny Helene -do- 5 " 13

Pursuer

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26th MAY.

1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Employers:- W. J. Morton, Adelphi Iron Works, Manchester, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1930	Boston	222 Leigh & Butler, 222 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Brown	None.
2	Brother, H. A. Blaiwais, 40 Bignor St, Manchester, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, H. A. Blaiwais, 40 Bignor St, Manchester, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Pale	Black Brown	None.
3	Sister, Miss Boughton-Leitch, 9 Markham St, London, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	Hotel Hemmingsway, Boston, Mass.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair Grey	None.
4	Wife, Mrs. A. Brown, Mount Av, Oyaras Av, Belfast, Ire.	Ire. Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Pa.	American Blower Corp., 6004 Russell St, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown Brown	None.
5	Brother, Fred. Smith, Sunnyside, De Bohun Av, London, N. 14, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Chas. Wynne, 435 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown Grey	None.
6	Uncle Fred Smith, Sunnyside, De Bohun Av, London, N. 14, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Chas. Wynne, 435 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brown Blue	None.
7	Uncle Fred Smith, Sunnyside, De Bohun Av, London, N. 14, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Chas. Wynne, 435 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Auburn Blue	None.
8	Father, Alfred Cooper, 11 Clare Lawn Av, London, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Colbourne Hotel, N.Y.	Yes	under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Green	None.
9	Mother, Mrs. MacLeay, 11 Cadogan Ct, London, S. W., Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS	-	Hotel Hemmingsway, Boston, Mass.	Yes	under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	None.
10	Son, Hubert Fletcher, 412 Kingsway, Manchester, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	-	M. J. Watt, 3400 Menlo Rd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland, O.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair Blue	None.
11	Son, Hubert Fletcher, 412 Kingsway, Manchester, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	M. J. Watt, 3400 Menlo Rd., Shaker Hts., Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown Brown	None.
12	Brother, H. Fletcher, 412 Kingsway, Manchester, Eng.	Eng. Manchester	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	M. J. Watt, 3400 Menlo Rd., Shaker Hts., Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Grey	None.
13	Brother, A. D. Gerrard, Ashwood Av., W. Didsbury, M'chester, Eng.	Eng. Swinton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Paramount Hotel Lincoln, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair Grey	None.
14	Brother/Law, A. D. Gerrard, Ashwood Av, M'chester, Eng.	Eng. Swinton	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Paramount Hotel Lincoln, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair Grey	None.
15	Sister, Mrs. M. W. Allen, Wheatlands, Mile End Lane, Stockport, Eng.	Eng. Roynnton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Winn, Mrs. J. J. Schoonmaker, 504 Grand View Circle, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Grey Grey	None.
16	Sister, Mrs. M. W. Allen, Wheatlands, Mile End Lane, Stockport, Eng.	Eng. Roynnton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Winn, Mrs. J. J. Schoonmaker, 504 Grand View Circle, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fresh	Grey Grey	None.
17	Brother, W. J. Hamill, 80 South Parade, Belfast, Ire.	Ire. Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Lincoln, 8th Ave., New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Grey Grey	None.
18	Uncle, W. J. Hamill, 80 South Parade, Belfast, Ire.	Ire. Belfast	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Lincoln, 8th Ave., New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Brown Blue	None.
19	Sister, Mrs. J. O. Clark, 10 Dicksons Dr., Newton, Eng.	Eng. Chester	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. M. McFarlane, 2836 Rhode Is. Av, NE, Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Dark Brown	None.
20	Wife, Martha Poverud, Solbakken, Hillierest Rd, Laughton, Eng.	Eng. Laughton	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	6 wks	Ill.	Winn, Mrs. J. J. Schoonmaker, 504 Grand View Circle, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown Grey	Birthmark behind rt. ear.
21	Sister, Mrs. Latham, 4 Bruton Way, London, W. 13, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Lincoln, New York City	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Hazel	None.
22	Son, Donald Sabey, Manor Lodge, Northwood, Middlesex, Eng.	Eng. Northwood	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Herbert Winn, Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown Brown	Scar left hand
23	Son, Donald Sabey, Manor Lodge, Northwood, Middlesex, Eng.	Eng. Northwood	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Herbert Winn, Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Grey	None.
24	Brother, Donald Sabey, Manor Lodge, Northwood, Middlesex, Eng.	Eng. Northwood	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Herbert Winn, Westminster Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Grey	None.
25	Wife, Doris Satchell, 7 Kimberley Terr, St. Yarmouth, Eng.	Eng. London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various	-	Belmont Hotel, Lexington Av., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Grey	None.
26																						
27	Wife, Mrs. J. Whitmore, 31 Ashley Av., Belfast, N. Ire.	Ire. Belfast	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	American Blower Corp., 6004 Russell St, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	und r	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair Brown	None.
28	Wife, Mrs. Place, Ballamona, Port St. Mary, I.O.M., Eng.	Eng. Port St. Mary	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	3ms	New York	Prince George Hotel, 28th St, 5th Av, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair Grey	None.
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyke, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. DC. D.D.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

W. H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List



S. S. "B A L T I C"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

17TH MAY

19₃₀

Total passengers	.....	100
U. S. citizens	.....	100
Aliens	.....	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26th MAY

1930

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

79

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States Whether alien intends to return to the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of time for the purpose of securing employment, or for the purpose of securing a permanent home, or for the purpose of securing a permanent home in the United States	Whether alien is a anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Friend Mme. de St. Pierre, 185 Rue de Vaugirard, Paris, France	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Anna Brownless, Wife, Wood- bank, Bennetts Hill, Oxton, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	P.S.M.C.	Yes	Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None.
3	Father, Wm. Charlton, 73 Mart- ingrove Rd, Wallasey, Ches, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	P.S.M.C.	Yes	Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Ernest Davidson, 59 Seaton Grove, Hull, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son/Law	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None.
5	Mother, Mrs. E. A. Grize, The Avenue, Shorringham, Eng.	Ill.	Evans-ton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	ton.	Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None.
6	Father, Wm. Hopkins, 54 Mikash St, Barrow/Furness, Eng.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
7	Father, Reinald Lewis, The Homestead, Pioneer Rd, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	P.S.M.C.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
8	Mother, Florence Rea, 30 Princes Rd, Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
9	Father, Mr. E. A. Grize, The Avenue, Shorringham, Eng.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
10	Sister, Mrs. J. A. Grize, 1 Well Rd, Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Lampert & Holt	Yes	Various	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
11	John Williams, Father, East Mount, Tergate Lane, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	P.S.M.C.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
12	Wife, Alice Moore, 17 Bowden Rd, London S.E. 25, Eng.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None.
13	Brother; Robert McDonald 21 Northfield. Pl; Aberdeen	DC	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	dark	blk	brn	None
14	Father; James Duffy 10 Barton St; Stirling. Scot;	DC	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Fair	aub	Grey	None
15	Father; Francis Bray 12 Charlesworth Ave. Rathmines	Cal	Long Beach	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	dark	blk	brn	None
16	Uncle; Cesar Rabello Cosme Velha. 185 Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	Troy	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	dark	blk	blk	None
17	Brother; as above	N.Y.	Troy	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	dark	grey	brn	None
18	Uncle; as above	N.Y.	Troy	Yes	with Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	med	brn	brn	None
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **Q1**
89

S. S. " **BALTIC** "

sailing from **COCHIN (INDIA)**

, **MAY 18th**, 19 **30**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **26th May**.

1930
W. S. L. L.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hennocoy	Thomas (Rev.)	44	M	S		District Court Musselshell Montana 10 April 1919	Home, 503 Main Street, Roundup Montana
2	Pailey	Howard J.	60	M	M	Born, Waukegan Ills. September 2nd 1869.		Home, 817 Douglas Street, Omaha, Nebraska.
3	Pailey	Carrie S.	60	F	M	Born, Janesville, Wisconsin, July 24th 1869.		Home, 817, Douglas Street, Omaha, Nebraska.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

17th MAY: 1950

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

26th MAY.

750

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMSON JANE M.	68	F	Wd. Caledonia, Wisc; 9. 6. 62		Centreville, South Dakota.
2	ADAMSON OLIVE M.	43	F	S Centreville, Wis; 9. 1. 87		Centreville, South Dakota;
3	BLECKLER LAURA F.	34	F	S Scarsdale, N.Y. 11. 10. 1895		390 State St; Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
4	GODILOT ALEXANDER	43	M	M New York City. March 28th, 1887		191 Waverley Pl.; New York City
5	GOODSON WILLIAM A	41	M	M Durham, N.C. 21/7/1888		Winston-Salem, N.C.
6	GREENTHAL IRENE	46	F	M Chicago, Ill. 21.11. 1883		97 Fort Washington Avenue New York City
7	HAIZLIP HENRY	40	M	M Pine Bluff, Ark; 28. 1. 1890		Memphis, Tenn.;
8	MOCHRIE MARGARET	32	F	S New York City. 26.4.1898		785 Madison Ave. New York City.
9	ROBINSON HARRY L.	33	M	S Lincoln, Kans; 12. 8. 96		Salina, Kansas
10	ROBINSON ALICE A.	25	F	S Lincoln, Kans; 21. 5. 1904		Salina, Kansas
11	WILKINSON JOHN W.					
12	SCHREIBER ABRAHAM	50	M	M Buffalo, N.Y. 30.11.1879		134 84th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	SCHREIBER ROSE L.	47	F	M New York City. 24. 8. 1882		134 84th Street, New York City.
14	SHICK MARIE O.	55	F	M Philadelphia, Pa. 25. 8. 1875		458 Ridgewood Rd; Maplewood, N.J.
15	SHICK MARIE L.	32	F	S Philadelphia, Pa. 21. 1. 1898		468 Ridgewood Rd; Maplewood, N.J.
16	COLLISON ALICE	36	F	S Queens Village, N.Y. 12. 8. 94		10702 Springfield Boulevard; Queens Village, N.Y.
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sheet 8 Linell Wilkinson John W. Trans to Sheet 7 Line 14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
1930
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. "B A L T I C"

sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 17TH MAY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26th MAY.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CARTER	John	43	M	M	District Court Newark, N.J., 10/1921.	530 Summit Ave. Maplewood, New Jersey
2	CARTER	Edith	43	F	M	Naturalized by marriage. 1921	530 Summit Avenue. Maplewood, N.J.
3	CARTER	John	5	M	C	Newark, N.J. 31. 10. 1924	630 Summit Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
4	EDMISTON	Hugh	30	M	M	Orange, N.J., 25/12/1891.	Park Place, Short Hills, N.J.
5	EDMISTON	Cornelia	28	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind., 16/10/1897.	Park Place, Short Hills, N.J.
6	FREINSBERG	Tilda	60	F	Wd	Syracuse, N.Y., 24/11/1868.	Round Lake, N.Y.
7	HOLT	Benjamin	70	M	M	Court of Common Pleas, Camden, N.J. 3.11.24	13 N. Hartford Av., Atlantic City, N.J.
8	MACLELLAN	Ellie Grace	43	F	S	Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y., 5/1918.	611 W. 114th St, New York, N.Y.
9	MORGAN	Anna	20	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa., 18/11/1909.	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	MORGAN	Marcella	14	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa., 23/6/1915.	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	O'KEEFE	Patrick	62	M	M	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y., 8/10/1906.	335 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y.
12	PAGE	Andrew	55	M	M	Lexington, Tex., 9/6/1873.	900 S. Plymouth Av, Los Angeles, Cal.
13	PAGE	Lillian	48	F	M	Naturalized by marriage. 1907	900 S. Plymouth Av, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	RUFNER	Charles	40	M	M	Chicago, Ill., 2/6/1880.	Schenectady, N.Y.
15	RUFNER	Hazel	43	F	M	Oberlin, Miss. 20/7/1886.	R.F.D. No 1 Schenectady, N.Y.
16	SACKRIDER	John	50	M	M	Randolph, N.Y. 18th Feb. 1878	Covina, Cal.
17	SACKRIDER	Margaret	49	F	M	Randolph, N.Y. 22nd Feb. 1883	Covina, Cal.
18	SCHMIDT	Albert	46	M	S	Eastern Dist; Ct; Phila; Pa; 1917	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	SHARP	Harry	58	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 8/3/192.	1301 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	SHARP	Margaret	56	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 21/3/1874.	1301 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	YOUNG	Alice	36	F	M	Kenosha, Wis., 16/7/1886.	1297 Decatur Av., New York, N.Y.
22	ZOLLINGER	Mary Elizabeth	73	F	Wd	Chicago, Ill., 22. 8. 1883	1137 Market Av. N., Canton, Ohio.
23	STRICKLER	Mellie	46	F	Wd	Chicago, Ill., 22. 8. 1883	2254 Winthrop Av., Chicago, Ill.
24	DUNCAN	Grace	41	F	M	Flat Rocks, Ill., 23/6/1880	104 Lombard St., Brazil, Ind.
25	DUNCAN	Alie	41	F	M	Nightsville, Ind., 8/9/1880	104 Lombard St., Brazil, Ind.
26	ROSSELOT	Glen	36	M	M	Warrystown, Ohio, 28.3.1894	Frankfort, Ind. 505 North 6th St.
27	ROSSELOT	Grace	22	F	M	Yonkers, N.Y., July 24th. 1908	Frankfort, Ind.
28	ROSSELOT	Eleanor	11	F	S	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	Frankfort, Ind.
29	FULLER	Charles	35	M	M	Detroit, Mich., 11/8/1904	Box 34, Carmel, Cal.
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Che),
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930, at New York,
J. D. Smylie
 (Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26th MAY. 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. D. Davis, of the **BALTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **26th** day of **May**, 19**30**, at **New York**.
E. D. Davis Master.
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
 CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Bao,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of May, 1930 J. D. Smyth
 at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st MAY, 1930

[illegible]

Sheet 11 Line 3 Doyle Dottie Trans to 12 Line 21

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Pursor

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28th MAY, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

86

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of stay in United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Uncle: A. J. Olen Shan 37 Queens Drive, Old Trafford Pasadena, Calif.	Pasadena, Calif.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: 900 S. Marengo Ave. Pasadena, Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Clear	Brown	Blue	None	
2	Father: A. D. Lanev 9, Lutland Square, Dublin	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: P. G. Smith 192 North 10th St. East Orange, N.J.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Brown	Brown	None	
3	Father: A. M. Evans, 12 Mar. St. Holyhead	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. E. Williams 1410 Miller St. Utica N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
4	Father: M. Evans, 12, Market St. Holyhead.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. E. Williams, 1410 Miller St. Utica N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
5	Mother-in-law Mrs. Lawton 67 Balde St. Gr. Leger Bolton	Ill.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Mr. Southworth 1300 Jeffery Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mother Mrs. Lawton, 67 Balde St. Great Leger, Bolton	Ill.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Friend Mr. Southworth 1300 Jeffery Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	11	Brown	Brown	None
7	Aunt: Mrs. Lawton, 67 Balde St. Great Leger, Bolton	Ill.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend Mr. Southworth 1300 Jeffery Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mrs. Lawton, 67 Balde St. Great Leger, Bolton	Ill.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend Mr. Southworth 1300 Jeffery Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
9	Brother: John Wigley, 66, Aspinall St. Heywood.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Mr. H. Leatham 100 East 10th St. New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	None
10	John Wigley, (Bro in Law)	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. H. Leatham 100 East 10th St. New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
11	John Wigley, Uncle;	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. H. Leatham 100 East 10th St. New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
12	John Wigley, Uncle	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Mr. H. Leatham 100 East 10th St. New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None
13	John Wigley, Uncle	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Mr. H. Leatham 100 East 10th St. New York N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
14	Father: Mr. H. Trentham, 28, The Bank, Worthen Salop.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Parents Mr. J. Ward, 1037 Halam St. Washington E.E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
15	Cousin Mr. T. Price, 19 Evans St. Under Hill Sedgley	Pa.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. J. Ward, 1037 Halam St. Washington E.E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Med	Fair	Blue	None
16	Mr. T. Price, 19 Evans St. Under Hill, Sedgley Penna.	Pa.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Sister: H.E. Hanson, Donagoo Ave. Hampton Bays N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Brother: Mr. E. G. Johnson 66 Alinton St. Liverpool.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Mr. C.F. Tinswell, 184 Richte Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
18	Father: H. Roberts, 41 Church Hd. Holyoke Mass.	Mich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: Thomas Humphreys Belle Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
19	Brother: Mr. W. I. Griffiths Menohel Cefn Heston Wales.	Mich	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Father: Thomas Humphreys Belle Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
20	Mr. W. I. Griffiths, Menohel Cefn Heston Wales.	Mich	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Mr. J. Ward, 1037 Halam St. Washington E.E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Grandmother: E. Dotti Gathol- to Row, Beilington	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. J. Ward, 1037 Halam St. Washington E.E. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22																							
23																							
24																							
25	Wife: Mary Smithwick 11 Seldon Street. Liverpool.	N Y	Yes	Self	Yes	Various	Friend: Mr John J. Kelly 658 Southern B. Boulevard. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Fair	Blue	None
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.A. B.A.O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930 J. D. Smythe
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th MAY., 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether to persons of 21 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother- Mr. P. Blakemore Levybourn Monmouth Rd. Shrewsbury.	Eng	Shrewsbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Grey	Grey	None.
2	Sister- Miss K. Cavanagh, Main St. Birr, Ireland.	Ire	Birr	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Golden	Grey	None.
3	Son- Charles N. Chant Billington Cottages, Ryhill, Nr. Warrington.	Eng	Ryhill	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Grey	Grey	Scar under left eyebrow
4	Uncle Mrs. Denham 1 Bligh St. Small Heath Birmingham.	Eng	Oldham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Light	Grey	None.
5	Brother- Mr. A. Taylor, 149 Southport Rd. Southport.	Eng	Oldham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Brown	None
6	Father- Mr. Franklin, 30 Hill Road, Houndsditch, London E.C.4.	Eng	Southport	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Brown	None
7	Wife- Mrs. May Greaves, 1, Clare Crescent W. 100, 100	Eng	Wallasey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Grey Fair	Grey	None
8	Daughter- Miss Hamilton, 12, Knowsley Rd. Southport.	Eng	Southport	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Dark	Brown	None
9	Sister- in-law S.E. Stevenson 84, Alexandra Rd. Southport.	Eng	Southport	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Grey	Grey	None.
10	Wife and- P.H. Lewis, 62, Mo ref. Rd. Pendleton M.C.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear Dark	Grey	only half finger red on right hand.
11	Wife- Mrs. J. H. Lewis, 9, St. Enoch's, London.	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White Brown	Brown	None
12	Wife and- Mr. W. Rothwell, "Our Lea" Wolsley St. Heywood.	Eng	Heywood	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown	Grey	None.
13	Wife and- Mr. S. Stephenson, 7 Lambton Rd. Halifax.	Eng	Halifax	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh Grey	Brown	None.
14	Brother- P. Thompson, 20 Promenade Rd. Loughborough.	Eng	Not in Am	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Grey	Brown	None
15	Wife- Mrs. J. H. Lewis, 9, St. Enoch's, London.	Eng	Not in Am	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Blue	Brown	None
16	Wife- Mrs. J. H. Lewis, 9, St. Enoch's, London.	Eng	Not in Am	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair Fair	Blue	None
17	Son- Charles Chant Billington Cottages, Ryhill, Warrington.	Eng	Ryhill	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Grey	Brown	None
18	Wife and- J. Shaw, 20, Prenton Place, Handbridge, Chester.	Eng	Chester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Blue	None.
19	Mother- Mrs. E. Dot, Catholme Row, Bedlington.	N.Y.	Bedlington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown	Blue	None
20	Miss Gordon 46, Blenheim St. Dublin	Ire	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Grey	Blue	None.
21	Daughter- Miss K. Cavanagh 22 Main St. Birr, Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Grey	Blue	None.
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

E. Davies
Master.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylee, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. B. B.,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1930 at New York
J. D. Smylee
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17th May 1950

Total passengers ✓
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

90

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Mother. Mrs. Turner, 111 Pinmoor Way Letchworth Herts	A.S.	Sydney	Yes Self	Yes No			Enroute to Sydney Australia	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mother. Mrs. Turner, 111 Pinmoor Way Letchworth Herts	A.S.	Sydney	Yes Self	Yes No			Enroute to Sydney Australia	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.
E. Davies
Master.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C. B.O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIQ"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1st MAY

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	14-17-18	JAMES	EDITH	66	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Hinckley	98 455 3/2	Birmingham	15.5.30	England	Leicester
2	14-17-18	WHATE	EDITH	24	✓	F	S	Telephonist	Yes	English	✓	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Leicester	98 454 3/2	Birmingham	15.5.30	England	Leicester
3		BENJAMIN	LEWIS			M	M	Salesman													
4		SAMUEL				F	R	Housewife													
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	43																				
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 11:20 a.m. S. V. Kelly, Insp.

Sheet 14 Line 3 Samuel Lewis Not on Board.

Completed 11:20 a.m. S. V. Kelly, Insp.

Sheet 14 Line 3 Samuel Lewis Not on Board.

4 -do- Mrs. -do-

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-281

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

92

MAY 26 1930 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930.
 at New York.
E. Daniels
 Master.

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Sample, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. (See), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930 J. D. Sample
at New York

M. H. Cunningham
Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q 10.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"PALTIC"

Passengers sailing from

C O R H (CUSTOMER)

May 18th

19 30

Sheet Q10 Line 1 Griffon Mary Trans to Sheet Q6 Line 12

-do-
-do-
-do-

2 Morley Cathar
3 Morley Abbie
7 Curneen Frank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

94

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List Q 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	John J. Sullivan, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Philadelphia	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	John J. Sullivan, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Philadelphia	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	John J. Sullivan, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Philadelphia	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father, Patrick Reilly, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	Brother, James Reilly, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Philadelphia	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Brother, James Reilly, 100 N. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7				Yes	Self	50	Yes		Yes	10	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Lough, Surgeon of the BALTIC, BAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. A. O.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930. J. D. Lough
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Q 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTI" Passengers sailing from COBURN, LOUISIANA, MAY 17, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		O'Flynn	James	25		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	CORK	9.2.81 3/2	Cobh	X	2/5/30	Ireland	CORK
2		O'Riordan	Domithea	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	CORK	9.9.78 3/2	Cobh	X	30/4/70	Ireland	CORK
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 11:30 a.m. 21.11.1981 J.V. Kelly J.P.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

NON - IMMIGRANT

List 211

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

96

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by or for alien, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother, William Flynn, 21, Gerald Griffin Street, CORK	I.P.S.	CORK	Yes	Self	450 No	Brother, Patrick Flynn, 2061 - 8th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark Brown Eyes	None
2	Husband, Mr. M.J. O'Riordan, 21 Connaught Place, Wellington Road, CORK.	I.P.S.	CORK	Yes	Self	350 No	Daughter, Mrs. C.J. O'Riordan, 32-42 6th Street, Woodside, Long Island N.Y.	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark Brown Eyes	None
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York
E. Davis
Master.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

SAILING THEREWITH.

I, John Smyth, Surgeon of the do,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. Bao.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16. in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 1930.

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Is he or she a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, institution, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.										
1	Mother: Mrs. E. Anderson "Melboin" Mellor Brook Blackburn	Ja	Annes Town	No	Self	95	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Wife: Mrs. Doris Campbell. 23 Lime Grove, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1920	Yes	Yes	1920	Port	1920	Yes	Yes	1920	Port	1920	Yes	Yes	1920	Port	
3	Mother: Mrs. Mary Carr 8 Westinghouse Rd. Trafford Park Liverpool	M.J.	Jersey City	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Father: Mr. S. Cartwright. 16 Alfred Str. Crewe, Cheshire	Calif	Long Beach	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	Mother: Mrs. Ellen M. Cavanagh 179 Bridge Street, Gainsborough	Utah	Lehi	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6	Mother: Mrs. Annie Cohen. 103 Leopold Rd. Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	Father: Mr. A. Fairhurst. 10 Pottery Street, Wigan, Lancs	M.J.	Bloomfield	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	Father-in-law: Mr. A. Fairhurst. 10 Pottery Street, Wigan, Lancs	M.J.	Bloomfield	No	Husband	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	Grandfather: Mr. A. Fairhurst. 10 Pottery Street, Wigan, Lancs	M.J.	Bloomfield	No	Father	100	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Mother: Mrs. Bridget Golden. 15 Catherine Str. Karrow, Co. Durham	Me	Portland	Yes	Aunt	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	Mother: Mrs. Mary Hale. 4 Preston Grove, Rocky Lane, Liver	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12	Mother: Mrs. Rose Hamilton. Woodland House, Crosby Rd. Seaforth	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13	Brother: Mother: Mrs. A. Howarth Ideal Bungalow, Gateland Lane, Shadwell	Ohio	Washingtonville	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	Mother-in-law: Mrs. A. Howarth. Ideal Bungalow, Gateland Lane, Shadwell	Ohio	Washingtonville	No	Husband	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	Wife: Mrs. Ada Killen. 85 Church Street, Wallasey, Ches	N.J.	West Orange	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
16	Daughter: Miss. Sadie Levine. 47 Oxford Str. Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
17	Wife: Mrs. Marie Lewis. 1 Burland Str. Newtown, Wigan	M.J.	Bloomfield	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
18	Mother: Mrs. McCann. Ballymedermott Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
19	Wife: Mrs. Thomas McGowan. 1714 10th Street, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
20	Father: Mr. Patrick McGowan. Carridrouaddy, Jerrest, Co. Armagh	Neb.	Alliance	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
21	Father: Mr. Morris. 67 Chatham Street, Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
22	Father: Mr. Mullin. 26 Halifax Rd. Harle Syke, Burn	N.Y.	Point Pleasant	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
23	Father: Mr. Newell. 111 Cottage, Birsty Bank, Burn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
24	Mother: Mrs. M. A. Washitt. 1 Newlock Ter. New Washington, Co. Durham	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	Mother: Mrs. Sanderson. 66 King Alfred Str. Wainey, Barrow in Furness	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Fiance	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
26	Father: Mr. Sarsfield. 22 Cobden Str. Jarrow Co. Durham	Pa	Oakland	Yes	Aunt	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
27	Mother: Mrs. E. Sullivan. 33 Hunter Street, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
28	Brother: Mr. F. Whiteside. Woodend, Holbrook, Cumberland	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
29	Mother: Mrs. Catherine Bradshaw. 31 Kingsley Str. Birkenhead, Ches	N.J.	North Arlington	No	Self	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
30	Mother: Margaret E. Smith. 43 Fountain Str. Higher Trannere, Conn	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Aunt	100	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from EVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930, at New York.
E. Davies
Master
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
M.D. (Lic) and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C. D.O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of 16 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1910
New York. J. D. Smylie

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17th May, 1930

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

Sheet 3 Line 5 Kelly Ellen Not on Board

Pursar

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 28 1937, 19

100

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge						Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes				
1	Wife- Elizabeth Galdert 7 Tenyson St. Valley Road, Utah	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Utah	Brother-in-law- J. Mitchell R.2 Box 69 Sugarhouse, Stn. City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none
2	Sister- Mrs. E. Comerford 25 Boreland St. Little Hanco. NY	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	New York	Aunt- Mrs. T. Kantush 27 W. 125 St. New York NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Sis-in-law- Mrs. E. Comerford 25 Boreland St. Little Hanco. NY	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 1/2	New York	Aunt- Mrs. T. Kantush 27 W. 125 St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Sister- Mrs. M. Bowman, 24 Thorpe St. Middleton Leeds Pa.	Pa.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin- Mr. O. Welpass, Kensington Corner, Wiggs. Kingston Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	none
5	Father- John Baker 133 Collingwood Rd. East End London E.C.1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- James Baker 704 Sterling Pl Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
6	Father- Wm. T. Bell, 32 Sth. View Wheatley Hill	NY	Endicott	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband- William Andrewartha 30 Jackson Av. Endicott NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
7	Grandfather- Wm. T. Bell 32 Sth. View Wheatley Hill	NY	Endicott	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father- William Andrewartha 30 Jackson Av. Endicott NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	sandy	brown	none
8	Grandfather- Wm. T. Bell 32 Sth. View Wheatley Hill	NY	Endicott	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father- William Andrewartha 30 Jackson Av. Endicott NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	fair	blue	none
9	Sister- Julia Bulfer 308 Hornby St. Kirkdale L'pl Tex.	Tex.	Galveston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband- Bernard Elfstrom, 1909 Ave. N. Galveston, Tex.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	blue	none
10	Uncle- T. Donnelly Ardwick-le-St. Doncaster	NY	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Mother- Mrs. M. M. M. M. 488 E. 27th St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930, at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

SAILING THEREWITH

I, John D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bell-Baird
and that I have made a personal examination of 16
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1830, 19

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workmen	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect or denomination
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Mary Levan, Rabynehew Cunnigham, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	Fairbrownbrown none
2	Father- Mr. J. Carroll, 11 Ardee Tr. Dandalk	NY	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fairbrowngrey none
3	Father- James Dondron, 33 Donnellan Av. Mount Brown, Dublin	NY	New York	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fairblackbrown none
4	Wife- Mrs. Mary Levan, 11 St. James St. Dublin	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fairbrownbrown none
5	Brother- Patrick Maher, Hill Street, Trim, Meath	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fairbrowngrey none
6	Father- J. A. O'Dwyer, High Street, Trim, Meath	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fairblackgrey none
7	Sister- Margt. Hughes, 185 Canton Rd. Dublin	Conn.	Greenwich	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	fairbrownblue none
8																				
9																				
10	Mother- Mary Levan, Rabynehew Cunnigham, Co. Mayo.	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	fairbrowngrey none
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1930
at New York.
E. Davies
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECORDED IN THE SYSTEM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Sch. D. C.
M. D. Sch. D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York J. D. Smylie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISTR.
11.5

List 5

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17th May, 1930

49

U. S. citizens

Alert • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on the must be typewritten or printed.

5
the
printed.

MAY 26 1930 19

104

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930, at New York, E. Davies Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

BALTIC

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1920

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

17th May, 1930

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

106

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife- Mrs. E. Hughes, 1 Vermont St. Bootle	In transit	Lemport	Yes	No	-	to join ss. "Voltaire" at New York	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	rownt	blue	none	
2	Mother- Mrs. Moore, 20 Bismarck St. Everton L'pool	In transit	Lemport & Holt	Yes	No	-	to join ss. "Voltaire" at New York	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	auburn	brown	none	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTS.
7.

107

AFFIDAVIT SURGEON

BALTIMORE

SAILING THEREWITH

I, John D. Smith, Surgeon of Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice and under the authority of M. B. B. B. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
New York
 at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17th May, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

108

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether to join a relative or friend						Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mother- Mrs. Karoliina Kujala Kurikka, Hajunluomankyla.	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	143 EASTERN AVE	Husband- Mr. Iisakki Rentala	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Grandmother- Mrs. Karoliina Kujala, Kurikka, Hajunluomankyla.	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	143 EASTERN AVE	Father- Mr. Iisakki Rentala	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	blue	None
3	Grandmother- Mrs. Karoliina Kujala, Kurikka, Hajunluomankyla.	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	143 EASTERN AVE	Father- Mr. Iisakki Rentala	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	blue	none
4	Grandmother- Mrs. Karoliina Kujala, Kurikka, Hajunluomankyla.	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	143 EASTERN AVE	Father- Iisakki Rentala	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	light	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTIMORE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 575

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot		
Volume # 10301									
Front of Page 111	x							x	

Inspected by: R. W. Wain

Date: 12/11/43

Immigration & Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by: _____

Date: 12/11/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 14 1943

Date

John A. Farnes
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Eric S. Baker
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch. BAO.
M. D. (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York. J. D. Smyth
M. J. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BAL TIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

17th May, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	W-252-359	FERNANDEZ ✓	VENTURA	33	✓	M	S	Carpenter ✓	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cuesta RR.	560597	Washington	25-1-30	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

52

RE ENTRY PERMITS
561051
Completed 12 noon G. V. Kelly, Insp.

08-34
Completed 12 noon G. V. Kelly, Insp.
RE ENTRY PERMITS
M. 564051
Washington

52

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or

110

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, and if yes, how much time it is valid for	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Sister- Mrs. Maria Fernandez Cuesta Trilaetz, Lumpu, Columbia ^{Ohio}	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	To Feb 1934 Yes 5 Cleveland, Ohio.	Friend- Louis Fernandez, 4141 Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918
at New York.

W. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the **BALTIC**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.B. 13th. B.M.O.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *B. 14* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *May*, 19*30*,
at *New York*

M. J. McGowan
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EALIE" Passengers sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 1930, 19 30

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bagnell	Katherine M.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	5841	Cobh	17/1/30	Ireland	Co. Limerick
2		Baldry	Johanna	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	6206	Cobh	5/30	Ireland	Co. Limerick
3		Baldry	William J.	7		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	LONDON	6207	Cobh	5/30	Ireland	Co. Limerick
4		Baldry	Kathleen V.	4		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	England	LONDON	6208	Cobh	5/30	Ireland	Co. Limerick
5		Bennett	John	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	5497	Cobh	26/3/30	Ireland	Millstreet, Co. Cork
6		Bennett	Peter	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Robertstown, Co. Wick	1685	Dublin	23/4/30	Ireland	Robertstown, Co. Wick
7		Brennan	Thomas J.	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	King's Co. Kinsale	1686	Dublin	23/4/30	Ireland	King's Co., Kinsale
8		Bradshaw	Thomas J.	23		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	5256	Cobh	19/3/30	Ireland	Co. Cork
9		Carney	James	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	5782	Cobh	10/4/30	Ireland	Killarney, Co. Kerry
10		Carney	Thomas	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	16210	Dublin	3/4/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
11		Clarke	Stephen	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	17052	Dublin	1/5/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
12		Clarke	Alice	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	16374	Dublin	7/4/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
13		Clarke	Marie	29		M	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	15922	Dublin	24/3/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
14		Clifford	Julia	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	6155	Cobh	2/5/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
15		Conroy	Annie	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleknock, Co. Dub.	17071	Dublin	1/5/30	Ireland	Castleknock, Co. Dub.
16		Conroy	Thomas	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	4525	Cobh	24/4/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
17		Daly	Mary	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	7716	Dublin	3/4/30	Ireland	Northampton
18		Davies	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	15733	Dublin	18/3/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
19		Deane	Michael	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	14932	Dublin	24/2/30	Ireland	Co. Galway
20		Donohy	Annie J.	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	15940	Dublin	24/3/30	Ireland	Co. Galway
21		Dunne	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	5604	Cobh	2/4/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
22		Fitzgerald	James	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	4773	Cobh	20/2/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
23		Forde	John	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	5465	Cobh	25/3/30	Ireland	Co. Cork
24		Gallagher	John	26		M	S	Civil Guard	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	6399	Cobh	16/5/30	Ireland	Co. Clare
25		Greedy	Michael	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	6156	Cobh	2/5/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
26		Halloran	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	5588	Cobh	1/4/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
27		Hughes	Edward	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	14470	Dublin	11/2/30	Ireland	Co. Galway
28		Hennery	Brigid	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	16710	Dublin	16/4/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
29		Hinchey	Johnna	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	4894	Cobh	25/2/30	Ireland	Co. Limerick
30		Hogan	Patrick	33		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	14460	Dublin	11/2/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry

Sheet Q2 Line 22 Fitzgerald Bridget Not on Board

Total passengers 34
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

MAY 26 1930

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1934, 19

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid in full, or by instalments, or by other person, or by any other means, such as money order, postal note, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	1 To join a relative or friend							2 To seek employment	3 To become a citizen of the United States	4 To join a labor union or other organization	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Mrs. James Bagwell, Castlefarm, Hospital, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Mother, Mrs. Mary Lucey, 363 West 56th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Brown	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Denis Fitzgerald, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	No		Husband, John J. Baldry, 38, Linden Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Grandfather, Denis Fitzgerald, St. Ita's Terrace, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	No		Father, John Baldry, 38, Linden Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	Grandfather, Denis Fitzgerald, St. Ita's Terrace, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	No		Father, John Baldry, 38, Linden Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father, Edmund Bennett, Brounseene, Hill Street, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Edmund Bennett, 125 West 83rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father, John P. McLaughlin, Allenwood, Robertstown, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No		Brother, William Smith, 572 - 57th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Near, Co. Kildare, Father, M. Geoffrey Brennan, Droichead, Boreen, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Sister, Miss K. Brennan, East 69th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs. Annie Sadogaz, Kinsale, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Brother, John Kelleher, 245 East 78th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
9	Father, M. J. Carey, Coonahill, Clonsilla, Glenflesk, Killarney, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, M. J. Carey, 14 Meahill Place, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Mother, John Gorman, Teevan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Sister, Rose Carolan, 225 East 9th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mother, Mrs. Mary Clarke, Teevan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Agnes Clarke, 38 East 38th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Brother, Michael Clarke, Rahane, Shee, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Patrick Clarke, 222 East 176th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Mother, Mrs. Mary Clarke, Donagh, Spadeadam, Cavan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Spadeadam	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Rev. St. Louis M. Clarke, St. Agnes Convent, St. Louis Mo.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Father, Timothy Clifford, Cahane, Killarney, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Sister, Mrs. Patrick Clarke, 23, Summit Avenue, Jersey City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father, Richard Corroy, Castle, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Joseph Corroy, 301 West 42nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother, Mrs. Crowley, Callaghan, Co. Cavan.	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, James Crowley, 1091, Main Street, Bridgeport, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father, Mrs. Martin Daly, Kishahy, Kilscoy, Buan, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Miss Bridget Daly, 25 East 6th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
18	Father, Anthony Davitt, Barnham, Belmont, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	No		Brother, John Davitt, 227 Greene Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Father, Patrick Delaney, Killarney, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No		Sister, Mrs. M. Lynch, 1742, White Plains Road, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father, Edward Doughty, Monaghan, Tully, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Miss M. Doughty, 477 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Father, Michael Durack, Pallyboy, Seaside, Co. Clare	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Lawrence Durack, 3172 South Pauline Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
22	Mother, Mrs. J. J. Durack, Co. Clare	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Mrs. Durack, 157 Belmont Street, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
23	Father, William Durack, Co. Clare	Calif	San Francisco	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Patrick Durack, 12 - 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
24	Father, John Gallagher, Mullagh Road, Kiltown Malbeg, Co. Clare	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No		Sister, Margaret Gallagher, 14 Oak Street, Boston, Mass.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
25	Father, Timothy Grady, Garough, Cahane, Killarney, Co. Kerry	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Patrick Grady, 50, Hudson Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
26	Father, Patrick Halloran, Clahonless, Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	No		Brother, Martin Halloran, 445, Emerald Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
27	Father, Martin Haughey, Sleety Street, Graiguecullen, Co. Carlow	N.Y.	West Bronx	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Brother, Michael Haughey, 5140, Goodwin Terrace, West Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
28	Father, John Heaney, Ballydoole, Boreen, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No	Admit to	Sister, Miss Anna Heaney, 2016, 46th Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
29	Mother, Mrs. Norah Hinch, Kilmallane, Holy Cross, Kilmallane, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No		Sister, Mrs. Norah Hinch, 115, 15th Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
30	Mother, Mrs. Alice Hogan, Boreen, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No		Sister, Mrs. Michael Ryan, 44 East 146th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIQ, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26.14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.

W. M. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 575

Defects Found	Retakes Required							Remarks
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	
Volume # 1 0 3 0 1								
Front of Page 111	x						x	

Inspected by: LWDate: 12/11/43

Immigration & Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by: _____

Date: 12/11/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that those retakes were made.

DEC 14 1943

Date

John A. Harris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Robert S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

John D. Smylie, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. B. B. B. B.,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930 J. D. Sughi
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "PALTIC". Passengers sailing from GORR (QUEENSTOWN), 1907

9/10 25 by 20 100 kg. exp.

Sheet 43 Line 10 Killeen Michael Not on Board
" " 22 O'Brien Patrick -do-

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

114

The names on this sheet must be typed or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification
1	Cousin, Patrick Hogan, Holymount, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Grey	None
2	Cousin-in-law, Patrick Hogan, Holymount, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Hollymount, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fair Fair Blue	None
4	Hollymount, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Hazel	None
5	Mother, Mrs. Mary Kelly, Haroldstown, Tobi town, Tullow, Co. Sligo	N.Y. Utica	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None
6	Father, William Kelly, 15, Peter Street, WATERFORD	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Grey	None
7	Father, James O'Brien, Polihahay, Ballinabuck, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	See column 23	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Auburn Blue	None
8	Grandfather, James O'Brien, Polihahay, Ballinabuck, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	See column 23	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Hazel	None
9	Grandfather, James O'Brien, Polihahay, Ballinabuck, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	See column 23	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 10	Fair Brown Blue	None
10	Father, John Mahony, Capetree, Keelick, Bantree, Co. Cork	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Dark Brown	None
11	Father, Michael Mahony, Killisnoe, Seaville, Co. Clare	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Dark Brown	None
12	Father, Mr. Patrick Mahony, Dunahilly, Miltoe, Malbay, Co. Clare	N.Y. Bronx	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Dark Blue	None
13	Father, Mrs. Bridget Mahony, Lough, Moyne P.O. Co. Longford	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Brown	None
14	Father, Mr. Robert Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Bronx	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None
15	Father, Michael Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. St. Paul	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Grey Blue	None
16	Father, Daniel Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Cooney Park	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Hazel	None
17	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None
18	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Long Island	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Brown	None
19	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Long Island	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Dark Brown	None
20	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Black Blue	None
21	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
22	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	None
23	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	None
24	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue	None
25	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Fair Blue	None
26	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown Grey	None
27	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. Buffalo	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown Grey	None
28	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.J. Newark	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Auburn Blue	None
29	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Pale Black Brown	None
30	Father, John Mahony, Ballinacorney, Clough Jordan, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Self	No	See, Thomas Hogan, 791, Rutland Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale Black Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, of the BALTO, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1930
at New York.
E. Davis Master.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

BALTIO

115

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from C. O. P. M. (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 18TH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mss.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Leary	William	39	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick	5425	Cobh	27/3/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
2		Leary	John	30	M	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	5946	Cobh	17/4/30	Ireland	Kilgarvan Co. Kerry
3		Upton	John	17	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick	5271	Cobh	24/3/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
4		Upton	John P.	7	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	5272	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
5		Upton	Edgar E.	3	F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	5273	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
6		Upton	James A.	18	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	5274	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
7		Upton	Marjorie A.	18	F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	DUBLIN	5275	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
8		Upton	Michael J.	4	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick	5576	Cobh	9/4/30	Ireland	Newcastle West Co. Limerick
9		Fullan	Alce	23	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork	6243	Cobh	7/5/30	Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork
10		Fullan	Ellen	20	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork	6244	Cobh	7/5/30	Ireland	Mitchelstown Co. Cork
11		Dowling	Joseph	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	WATERFORD	6269	Cobh	8/5/30	Ireland	WATERFORD
12		Flynn	John	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	16700	Dublin	18/3/30	Ireland	Co. Sligo
13		Keane	George	17	M	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo	14692	Dublin	17/2/30	Ireland	Newport Co. Mayo
14		O'Sullivan	Michael	18	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	17176	Dublin	5/5/30	Ireland	Co. Sligo
15		O'Hara	Michael J.	2	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	1699	Dublin	16/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
16		Leary	Christopher	30	M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush Co. Kerry	16744	Dublin	17/4/30	Ireland	Co. Kerry
17		O'Regan	Constance	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Schull Co. Cork	5679	Cobh	4/1/30	Ireland	Co. Cork
18		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	15704	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
19		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	16982	Dublin	4/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
20		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	16943	Dublin	25/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
21		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	17552	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
22		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	1402	Dublin	23/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
23		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	17561	Dublin	13/5/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
24		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	6955	Cobh	17/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
25		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	14905	Dublin	21/2/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
26		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	16902	Dublin	24/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
27		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	1732	Dublin	7/5/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
28		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	16903	Dublin	21/4/30	Ireland	Co. Mayo
29		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo					
30		Glenn	Maude K.	17	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo					

Sheet Q4 Line 3 O'Neill William to Q5 Line 19
-do- 14 Judge Bernard Not on Board

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930, 19

116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien already in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly
1	Brother, James Lacey, Glenquinn, Strand, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1924														
2	Mother, Mrs. Mary Lane, Dismah, Kilgarvan, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Queens Village	Yes	Self															
3	Father, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
4	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
5	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
6	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
7	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
8	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
9	Grandfather, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
10	Father, Thomas Bullard, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
11	Father, Thomas Bullard, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
12	Father, Edward Dowling, 13, Sallyperk, WATFORD	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self															
13	Father, Lawrence Flynn, Tullymoy, Tubberary, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
14	Father, James Moore, Maiden Street, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self															
15	Mother, Mrs. Anne Keane, Deaghillagh, Newport, Co. Mayo	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self															
16	Father, James O'Connell, Rye, Tubberary, Co. Sligo	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self															
17	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
18	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
19	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
20	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
21	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
22	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
23	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
24	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
25	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
26	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
27	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
28	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
29	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															
30	Father, James O'Hara, Ballinacorney, Mitchellsown, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies of the BALTIC from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35.14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Long, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
M. B. Bao years' experience as a Physician,
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
New York
 at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "P. A. T. I. C." Passengers sailing from C. O. P. H. (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 18TH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		See file 99260/784																
2																		
3				17	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	LIMERICK	5058	Cobh	6/3/30	Ireland LIMERICK
4			William	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Table-cour	15857	Dublin	21/3/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
5			Martin	19	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Table-cour	14098	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland Co. Sligo
6			James	35	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Grangeford	15141	Dublin	21/3/30	Ireland Co. Carlow
7			Michael	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Carlow	17684	Dublin	11/5/30	Ireland Co. Carlow
8			Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	15983	Dublin	21/3/30	Ireland Co. Galway
9			Julia	31	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rossmore	5017	Cobh	5/3/30	Ireland Rossmore
10			Michael	19	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	6307	Cobh	12/5/30	Ireland Co. Kerry
11			Michael	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West	5801	Cobh	10/4/30	Ireland Co. Limerick
12			Michael	27	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	3906	Cobh	19/2/30	Ireland Co. Limerick
13			Michael	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballylough	1699	Dublin	25/4/30	Ireland Co. Cork
14			Michael	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	15869	Dublin	19/5/30	Ireland Co. Clare
15			Michael	18	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee	17448	Dublin	17/5/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
16			Thomas	35	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	14019	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
17			Michael	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	14010	Dublin	21/1/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
18			Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	6331	Cobh	13/5/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
19			William J.	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	6300	Cobh	9/5/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
20			Michael	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	4519	Cobh	23/1/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
21			Christina	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	4519	Cobh	23/1/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
22			Hannah	22	F	S	Shop	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	627	Cobh	9/5/30	Ireland Co. Mayo
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Sheet Q5 Line 2 Gaffney Christina Not on Board
-do- 20 Gaffney Christina Duplicated

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	1. To enter the United States permanently	2. To enter the United States temporarily	3. To enter the United States for a limited period	4. To enter the United States for a specific purpose	5. To enter the United States for a specific purpose	6. To enter the United States for a specific purpose				7. To enter the United States for a specific purpose	8. To enter the United States for a specific purpose		9. To enter the United States for a specific purpose	10. To enter the United States for a specific purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Mrs. Maria McNamee, 4179 - 4th Street, Detroit, Mich.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	4179 - 4th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Hazel	None
2	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
5	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
7	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
8	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
10	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
11	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scar on left cheek
13	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
14	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Pa.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
16	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
20	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
21	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father, John Freeman, 10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	10, Church Street, Limerick, Co. Sligo	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York.
E. Daniels
Master.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the BALTIQ, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch. PaO.
M. D. (Se), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
 at New York J. D. Smythe

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

06.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALTIC" Passengers sailing from GORH (GREENSTOWN) MAY 19TH, 1911

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

120

MAY 28 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BALTIC

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
M. D. (Lic) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. A. B. Ch. B. A. O.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
New York
 at _____
J. D. Smylie
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

NORTH IRELAND QUOTA VIS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HALLTIE" Passengers sailing from COBEN (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 18TH, 1911

Total passengers	. . . . .	84,971 72,267 60,347 48,437 36,527 24,617 12,707 1,807
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	22,222 22,222 22,222 22,222 22,222 22,222 22,222 22,222
Aliens	. . . . .	62,749 50,045 38,125 26,215 14,305 2,395 585 1,585

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

PASSENGERS HOLDING GREAT BRITAIN &
NORTHERN IRELAND QUOTA VISAS.

List Q 7
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1936, 19

122

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, public, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket for passage of 1st, 2nd or 3rd class?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government by force or violence? (For full text of this question, see question 28)	Whether alien is a member of the Soviet Union, or of any other country which is at present at war with the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Soviet Union, or of any other country which is at present at war with the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Soviet Union, or of any other country which is at present at war with the United States?	Whether alien is a member of the Soviet Union, or of any other country which is at present at war with the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No											Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Mrs. Mary Ferguson, mother, Pouldrew, Poulaw, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr. J. Ferguson (see column 25)	No	Father, James Ferguson, 18, 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	3	Fair	Brown	None
2	Father, Mr. Williamson, Annville, Gloucest., Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Father, Mrs. Jo Annville 105, Third Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Ashen	None
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Daniels, of the BALTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46.14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Daniels
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Traveler's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyke, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon (and that I am) entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (14) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930 J. D. Smyke
at New York

M. B. Bch.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

NON - IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the National Archives.

S. S. "BAL TIC" Passengers sailing from BORN (GUSTAVSON), MAY 18th, 1930

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON - IMMIGRANT

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States		Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife, Mrs James Lynch, Main Street, Kenmare, Co. Kerry	I.P.S.	Kenmare	Yes	Self	Yes	20 New York	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, of the BALTIMORE, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1926
at New York
E. Davies
Master.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 205603

125

I, Dr. J. J. [Signature], Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[Handwritten signature and notes]
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[Large handwritten number: 5-16-30]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes and stamps]
NUMBER OF COPIES
HEAD TAX PAID BY ALIEN

[Large handwritten word: Baltic]

[Handwritten initials: ds]

10301

STATES IM

States, or a port of another insu
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ON

Arriving at Port

Passengers sailing from *L'pool Eng*

This (white) sheet is for the list

May 17, 1930

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IM
UNITED
of insular
United
is for the listing of
1930

UNITED

of insular
United
is for the listing of
1930

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

May 26th, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
Final destination. (When permanent residents.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the Government of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel.	Whether alien is long previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
<i>try</i>	1		<i>Member of crew</i>	<i>90/16/1930</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Friend Wm Stark</i>	<i>1- Arden ST</i>	<i>Brux NY</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Battle</i>
<i>head tax</i>	2																			<i>Liverpool</i>	
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Quota 4271
Liverpool Eng
May 15/30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.
 Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **Q 1**

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "HALTIC" sailing from **C. O. P. H. (QUEENSTOWN)**, **MAY 18TH**, 19**30**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **28th MAY**, 19**30**

137
1930
W. S. L. M.

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
Pulman	Thomas	9	✓	Born in New York. July 1st 1924		Home, 51, Mott Place, New York City, N.Y.
Fennell	Estwick J.	39	✓	P.P. # 87258	Circuit Court, Colorado, Springs, 11th January 1927	Sister, Mrs. John Williams, 331, North Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, Mass.
Gilleese	John A.	18	✓	Born in Gondo, Oregon. 23rd June 1911		Aunt, Mrs. J. Fowler, 120 New York Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
Gulboon	Margaret	41	✓	P.P. # 184137	Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, By Marriage	Home, 72-74 Montgomery Avenue, Elkins Park, Penn.
Nolan	Heather	18	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. January 18th 1912		Sister, Betty Nolan, 1935, Putnam Avenue, New York.
Tobin	James J.	41	✓	P.P. # 160127	Supreme Court, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12th November 1921.	Home, Box 274, Beacon, N.Y.

Leomp 9³⁰ Jwalles Imp 5/26/30

61

Sheet Q1 Line 7 Lynch Exact Tran to Sheet Q2 Line 13

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BALTI" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st MAY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th MAY, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARBT	JOSEPH	70		M	S	P.P. # 172249	Southern District Court New York DEC. 1926	25 South St. New York, N.Y.
2	JAY N. CH	JOHN	45		M	S		Supreme Court of Bronx Co. Bronx N.Y. 10/4/26	44 E. 13. St. Bronx, N.Y.
3	HARISON	D NIEL	45		M	M	P.P. # 158692	Court House Phila with Penn 13.9.1899	Letsdale P.O. Box 164 Al ey Co. Pa.
4	HARISON	MARY	44		F	M	Letsdale. Pa; 10/3/87		Letsdale. P.O. Box 164 Al ey Co. Pa.
5	W LARK	MARY	47		F	M	P.P. # 138394	Niagara Co. New York, June 1918	260 Niagara Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.
6	W LARK	ARTHUR	41		M	S	P.P. # 12039	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	80 North Main St. Sharon, Mass.
7	ELLIS	EDWARD	63		M	Wd	P.P. # 7178	Municipal Ct; Boston, Mass. 1902	1025 Park Avenue. New York City
8							Comp 9 ^{am}	Joalless Insp 5/4/30	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 9 Line 2 Cavanagh Frances Trans to Sheet 12 Line 22

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

129

S. S.

"BALTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

LAY 17TH

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26th MAY,

1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIES	JANE	39		✓	M	P.P. # 48064	Supreme Ct; Bronx, N.Y. 5.6.1928	135 W. 183rd Street, Bronx, New York
2	LARSDEN	CHARLES H.	48		✓	M	(Leat of nat # 1316 355 issued western div of N.Y. at Buffalo march 4th 1920)	Federal. District Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 4th March 1920	Sunshine Pine Farm, Mardela Springs, Md
3	LARSDEN	EDITH	51		✓	M		Federal Ct; Buffalo, N.Y. 4th March, 1920	Sunshine Pine Farm, Mardela Springs, Md
4	LARSDEN	ESTHER	13		✓	S		Federal Ct; Buffalo, N.Y. 4th March, 1920	Sunshine Pine Farm, Mardela Springs, Md
5	RAM	MARK	68		✓	S	P.P. # 174146	Post Office, Chesnut Street Philadelphia Court, 1900.	2209 E. Harold Str, Philadelphia, Pa
6	GRAY	JANE	69		✓	M	P.P. # 1894	Pittsburgh, Pa. By Marriage 1921	Verona, 737 Front Str, Verona, Pa.
7	ORKLEY	MARY ANN	42		✓	S	Roscoe Wash; Co. 1.3.1888 Pa; Verona, Pa		Verona, 737 Front Street, Verona, Pa.
8	REILLY	CATHERINE H.	54		✓	M	P.P. # 391	By Marriage 8th October 1898.	835 Josephine Str, New Orleans, La;
9	GAEAN	PATRICK	50		✓	M	P.P. # 880	District Ct; East Norfolk; Quincy; 12.10.1904	108 Franklin St; Quincy, Mass
10							camp 10 th am		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **29**
130

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **BALTIC** sailing from **QUEBEC (NEW YORK)**, MAY 18th, 1930, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 26th May, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kilpatrick	Alice	35	F		P.P. # 51068	District Court New York April 1920	Husband Mr. James Kilpatrick 206 West 17th Street, New York City N.Y.
2	Kilpatrick	Amiel	2	F		New York City, May 27th 1927.	State Kings County Court Washington 1896	Father, Mr. James Kilpatrick 206 West 17th Street, New York City N.Y.
3	Sproule	James A.	67	M		P.P. # 156574		Home, Thomson Washington
4	Thomson	Mary	18	F		Philadelphia Pa. April 8th 1912		Father, Mr. Joseph Thomson, 2711 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia Pa.
5	Thomson	William	17	M		Philadelphia, Pa. July 19th 1913.		Brother, Mr. Joseph Thomson, 2711 North 23rd Street, Philadelphia Pa.
6								
7	Young	Peri	28	F		P.P. # 5919	Husband Born, Oakland, Cal. 1899. By Marriage	Home, Walnut Creek, California.
8	Young	Peri	11	F		P.P. # 147883	Supreme Ct; New York City Sept. 1918	Home, 417 West, 167th Street, New York City, N.Y.
9	Little	William	21	M		San Francisco, Cal. Jan. 1st 1909		Home, Box 122, Reno, California.
10	Little	William	31	M		San Francisco, Cal. 25th March 1899		Home, Box 12, Reno, California.
11	Kilpatrick	Peri	39	F		P.P. # 18395	Supreme Court, Rochester N.Y. 28th May 1920.	Home, 345, 27th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 29 Line. 6 Doyle Mary Not on Board.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic* *White Star* arrived *May 27, 1930*, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
5814	1. Mac Mahon, James 4 th	5	1			Still in Hosp. on arr.	S.I.	Johns	6/3	9:10				May June

T.D. Baltic 5/77/30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

132

S. S. B A L T I C

WHITE STAR LINE arrived MAY 26, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

See list

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

Date.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

51f 1 BLATWAIS

FREDA 2 cl 3 2 RUS. LPC

12:30 WALLACE

5/27 66 AS

5/27 93 AS 11²

Bonds

99/50/355

1-1

51m 2 HEWITT

THOMAS 2 cl 4 12-3 BRIT. NO VISAS PASS.

" MONTGOM

5/27 66 AS

Paroled 5/27/30 4⁰⁰

2-2

16m

MARK

19f 3 CLEARY

ANNE 2 cl 02 12 IFS. LPC P. D.

" KELLY

5/27 17 EC 10²

From 5⁰⁰ C

1-1

18m 4 Mac Mahon James

Hop. on an. Ret 6/7-9 am

3 1 Eng. Insanity

J. T. D. 6/3

9¹⁰ John 6/3 45 MB

9¹⁵ 6/7 Edric Jones

May

When shipped
information
of such cases
such as the
apprehension
to such immi-
grants who
charged and
delivered etc.
which

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Require

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Simpson J	19	British			
Hastings J	50	do			
McCool C	35	do			
Holmes J	22	do			

RECEIVED

RECORDED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Davies

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 522

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

May 31st, 1930

I, master of the British S.S. 'Baltic' from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	484	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	484

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 26th, 1930 consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60, and is expected to sail May 31st, 1930 for Liverpool via Galway and Cobh via United States port of Nil. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Smith J	34	British	May 13th/30 Liverpool
Toy W	24	do	do

17	do.	MURRAY	EDWARD	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.2	134
18	do.	LIMMACK	CHARLES	22	Lampa & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.2	134
19	do.	WHELAN	JOHN	35	Storekeeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	IRISH	do.	5.7	160
20	do.	HUGHES	BENJAMIN	39	Sal. Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	154
21	do.	CODD	PETER	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7	140
22	do.	JONES	JOHN	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	141
23	do.	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	35	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	158
24	do.	MURRAY	OWEN	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	153
25	do.	COUGHLAN	JAMES	5	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	136
26	do.	WITHEY	ROBERT	12	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7	146
27	do.	BURGESS	THOMAS	9	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	142
28	do.	LAWSON	ARTHUR	22	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160
29	do.	RIGBY	WILLIAM	39	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	180
30	do.	STANBURY	GEORGE	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142

Line WHITE STAR LINE
 Owners WHITE STAR LINE
 Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

1 MAY 1930

G. H. Kelly

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OFFICE, 1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sick leave.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Smithwick A 35 British May 13th/30 Liverpool

McLaren

McLaren C 21 do do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	do.	BOYLAN	JOHN	31	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	5.7	160
17	do.	MURRAY	EDWARD	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	5.7	150
18	do.	LIMMACK	CHARLES	22	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	5.2	134
19	do.	WHELAN	JOHN	35	Storekeeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	IRISH	5.7	160
20	do.	HUGHES	BENJAMIN	39	Sal: Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	5.6	154
21	do.	CODD	PETER	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	5.7	140
22	do.	JONES	JOHN	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	5.6	141
23	do.	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	55	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	5.8	158
24	do.	MURRAY	OWEN	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	5.8	153
25	do.	COUGHLAN	JAMES	6	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	5.5	136
26	do.	WITHEY	ROBERT	12	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	5.7	146
27	do.	BURGESS	THOMAS	9	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	5.9	142
28	do.	LAWSON	ARTHUR	22	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	5.8	160
29	do.	RIGBY	WILLIAM	36	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	5.7	180
30	do.	STANBURY	GEORGE	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	5.5	142

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

16 MAY 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

134

at a

84

MARKS

BALPHIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIQ" arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

Crew 484

BALTIQ

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DAVIES	EVAN	40	Master	17.5.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	British	5.2	156		
2	do	FOYSTER	JOHN	35	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.8	168		
3	do	OWENS	DAVID	36	First Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	187		
4	do	SOLOMON	HARMON	30	Second Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.8	164		
5	do	WALKER	JAMES	27	Third Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.9	160		
6	do	BANKS	NEVILLE	28	Fourth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	154		
7	do	ALLINGHAM	JOHN	32	Fifth Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8	156		
8	do.	SMYTH	JOHN	30	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	189		
9	do.	EDWARDS	ROBERT	50	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
10	do.	COWDEN	RICHARD	5	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	6.0	178		
11	No	FORBES	WILLIAM	14	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	IRISH	do.	5.10	142		
12	Yes	NORTON	HERBERT	20	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
13	do.	HULME	HARRY	3	Carpenter's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	143		
14	do.	JONES	ROBERT	45	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	180		
15	do.	LINNEY	GEORGE	21	Boatswain's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.9	166		
16	do.	BOYLAN	JOHN	31	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do	do.	5.7	160		
17	do.	MURRAY	EDWARD	47	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.7	150		
18	do.	LIMMACK	CHARLES	22	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.2	134		
19	do.	WHELAN	JOHN	35	Storekeeper & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	IRISH	do.	5.7	160		
20	do.	HUGHES	BENJAMIN	39	Sal. Deck & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	154		
21	do.	CODD	PETER	4	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7	140		
22	do.	JONES	JOHN	15	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.6	141		
23	do.	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	55	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8	158		
24	do.	MURRAY	OWEN	8	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8	153		
25	do.	COUGHLAN	JAMES	5	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	136		
26	do.	WITHEY	ROBERT	12	Q.M.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7	146		
27	do.	BURGESS	THOMAS	9	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.9	142		
28	do.	LAWSON	ARTHUR	32	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
29	do.	RIGBY	WILLIAM	30	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.7	180		
30	do.	STANBURY	GEORGE	19	L.O.A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	142		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
16 MAY 1930

W. H. Kelly
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evans J. Davis, Master, of the SS Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " **B A L T I C** ", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	YES	O'NEILL	EDWARD	4 Years L.O.A.B.	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.7	143		
32	2	do	MORRISON	JOSEPH	3 L.O.A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	150		
33	3	do	HICKS	ROBERT	5 A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	150		
34	4	do	JONES	ARTHUR	9 A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145		
35	5	do	SPIERS	ALFRED	11 A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	Welsh	do	5.8	142		
36	6	do	SPARKS	WILLIAM	11 A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.7	150		
37	7	do	COLFER	JOHN	50 A.B.	do	do	do	do	66	do	Irish	do	5.6	142		
38	8	NO	SMETHWICK	ALEX.	48 A.B.	do	do	Yes	do	33	do	Irish	do	5.6	143		See Man. 11-25
39	9	YES	DWYER	JOHN	46 A.B.	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5.2	144		
40	10	do	MEADE	WILLIAM	12 A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	149		
41	11	do	COLFER	CHARLES	23 A.B.	do	do	do	do	41	do	IRISH	do	5.4	149		
42	12	do	WELLS	JOHN	25 A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	140		
43	13	do	COLE	ALBERT	15 A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	Welsh	do	5.4	130		
44	14	do	GROSS	FRANCIS	4 A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.7	142		
45	15	do	O'HARA	WILLIAM	41 A.B.	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	160		
46	16	do	DOYLE	MICHAEL	10 A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5.10	148		
47	17	do	VINNICOMBE	ARTHUR	12 A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.6	130		
48	18	do	ROBERTS	ALBERT	2 O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	143		
49	19	do	McCABE	HARRY	1 O.S.	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5.7	131		
50	20	do	ROBERTS	SAMUEL	2mths O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5.3	101		
51	21	do	WITHEY	JOHN	2 Yrs O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	129		
52	22	do	SMITH	ALBERT	1 O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	130		
53	23	do	HARRIS	RICHARD	1 O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	132		
54	24	do	HARWOOD	ARTHUR	1 O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	130		
55	25	do	INGHAM	ROBERT	2 O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	128		
56	26	do	PEERLESS	HENRY	4mths Bridge Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	123		
57	27	do	CONNOLLY	JAMES	3 mths do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	142		
58	28	do	MONEYPENNY	WILLIAM	20 Yrs M.R. Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	140		
59	29	do	SCHOFIELD	ARTHUR	15 1st. Wireless	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	157		
60	30	do	HEWITT	STANLEY	14 2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	162		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Owner **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Local Agents
16-1240

WHITE STAR LINE.

16 MAY 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

136

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	1	YES	MCLAREN.	CHARLES.	7 mths	3rd. Wireless.	17.5.30. Liverpool.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.7	134		
81	2	do	HORSBURGH	WESTON	34 yrs	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.10	165		
82	3	do.	McCANN	JOSEPH	32	Sr. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.3	134		
83	4	do.	BRADSHAW	LOUIS	25	Sr. 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	168		
84	5	do.	HARTNETT	MICHAEL	21	Sr. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	IRISH	do.	6.1	189		
85	6	do.	WARNOCK	ALBERT	12	Sr. A. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8	156		
86	7	NO	McBRIDE	ALEX	10	Sr. A. 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
87	8	NO	DICHMAN	HARRY	6	Sr. A. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
88	9	YES	NUTTALL	HARRY	8	Ex. Jr. A. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	134		
89	10	do.	NICHOLLS	LESLIE	5	Sr. 5th. Engr	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.3	130		
90	11	do.	MULLOY	HENRY	4	Ex. Sr. 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130		
91	12	do.	PORTER	JAMES	1 1/2	Inter 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
92	13	do.	SILVER	TREVOR	6	Sr. 6th. Engr.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160		
93	14	do.	LEECH	DAWSON	20	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11	176		
94	15	do.	DICKSON	WILLIAM	10	Sanitary Engr	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156		
95	16	do.	DONAGHY	NATHANIEL	15	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	160		
96	17	do.	WHARTON	LEONARD	10	1st. Electrician	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5.8	147		
97	18	NO	EVAND	WILLIAM	11	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156		
98	19	YES	BAILESS	ARTHUR	5	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146		
99	20	do.	SHIRLEY	JAMES	23	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
100	21	do.	STOCK	ALLAN	18	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
101	22	do.	BUDD	EDWARD	9	Ref: Greaser	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156		
102	23	do.	CORKE	JOHN	25	do	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	159		
103	24	do.	WALTON	WILLIAM	19	do	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.8	160		
104	25	do.	CARR	FRANK	22	Elec: Greaser	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	159		
105	26	do.	DOHERTY	WILLIAM	14	do	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
106	27	do.	MUNRO	WILLIAM	30	do	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
107	28	do.	WOODS	THOMAS	8	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	158		
108	29	do.	RYLANDS	GEORGE	16	do	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4	160		
109	30	do.	McNALLY	EDWARD	20	do	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owner **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
110	1	Yes	Campbell	John	32 Yrs Diesel Greaser	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.6.	160		
111	2	do	Swift	David	24 Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	167		
112	3	do.	Lyons	Thomas	38 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	145		
113	4	Yes	Stephens	Richard	23 Greaser	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.6.	160		
114	5	do.	Mitchell	James	18 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	157		
115	6	do.	Richards	William	14 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	158		
116	7	do.	Dunkin	James	22 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	156		
117	8	do.	Warburton	Thomas	13 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
118	9	do.	Smith	Thomas	37 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	168		
119	10	Yes	Marsden	William	14 QM	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.6.	160		
120	11	do.	Corke	William	25 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	145		
121	12	do.	Fitzgerald	Michael	16 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	145		
122	13	do.	O'Gagan	Thomas	13 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	141		
123	14	Yes	Shannon	Edward	27 Ldg. Fireman	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.10.	160		
124	15	do.	King	James	15 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160		
125	16	do.	McCready	Thomas	30 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	146		
126	17	do.	Smith	Daniel	29 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	151		
127	18	do.	McGrail	John	17 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	149		
128	19	do.	Morris	John	27 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	154		
129	20	do.	Thomas	John	20 Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	170		
130	21	do.	Moran	Joseph	10 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	142		
131	22	Yes	Barlow	James	16 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
132	23	Yes	Devaney	Joseph	7 Fireman	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7.	150		
133	24	Yes	Bullen	Robert	20 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142		
134	25	do.	Boyle	Michael	20 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	140		
135	26	do.	Butler	Edward	26 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	142		
136	27	do.	McKinnell	Thomas	25 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	130		
137	28	do.	Noonan	Thomas	27 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	145		
138	29	do.	Flynn	Thomas	10 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	154		
139	30	do.	Dillon	Thomas	14 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owner **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**
138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
140	1	Yes	Millem	John	4 Yrs	Fireman	17.5.30. Liverpool.	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7.	145		
141	2	Do	Fay	Thomas	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.4.	136		
142	3	do	Houghton	Edward	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
143	4	do	Goffey	William	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7.	141		
144	5	No	Flynn	Robert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.7.	142		
145	6	Yes	Healey	Daniel	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.4.	136		
146	7	"	Moran	James	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.2.	136		
147	8	No	Webster	William	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6.	136		
148	9	Yes	Fleming	John	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.7.	142		
149	10	do	Smith	Charles	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.6.	145		
150	11	do	Catterall	Wilfred	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	6.0.	128		
151	12	do	Smith	Thomas	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.4.	140		
152	13	No	Miller	Anthony	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6.	150		
153	14	Yes	Rohan	John	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5.6.	142		
154	15	Yes	Gilbert	Charles	10	Fireman	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	28	do.	English	British	5.2.	127		
155	16	No	Smith	James	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.8.	160		
156	17	No	Kinsella	Lawrence	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.6.	152		
157	18	Yes	Catterall	John	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.5.	137		
158	19	"	Shannon	John	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do	do.	5.9.	154		
159	20	No	Richards	William	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.4.	151		
160	21	Yes	McNally	William	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
161	22	No	Spellacy	William	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6.	156		
162	23	Yes	Proctor	John	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.11.	145		
163	24	do	Dewhurst	Arthur	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.11.	141		
164	25	do	McDermott	Patrick	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9.	142		
165	26	do	Rourke	Daniel	20	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.4.	126		
166	27	do	Holland	Edward	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.5.	145		
167	28	do	Fogg	Joseph	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.2.	137		
168	29	do	Matthews	William	4 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.7.	143		
169	30	do	O'Connell	John	1m	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.1.	124		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **16-1240**

E. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
170	1	Yes	Randles	Charles	4 Yrs Trimmer	17.5.30.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.4.	130		
171	2	do	Howard	Robert	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7.	144		
172	3	do	Greeff	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.6.	134		
173	4	do	Brown	James	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.4.	137		
174	5	do	Edmondson	Leslie	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7.	145		
175	6	do	Murray	Alexander	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6.	137		
176	7	No	McGowan	William	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5.	130		
177	8	Yes	Starkey	Bernard	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.5.	154		
178	9	No	Glery	Thomas	1st Voy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	English	do.	5.7.	131		
179	10	Yes	Sinnott	Gerald	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7	167		
180	11	do	Murphy	William	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8.	145		
181	12	do	Gamble	Francis	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7.	145		
182	13	do	Fishwick	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.10.	142		
183	14	do	Stanton	George	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.2.	134		
184	15	do	Perry	Norman	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7.	139		
185	16	do	Swanson	Christopher	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	130		
186	17	do	Kirkham	George	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
187	18	do	Perry	Leslie	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7.	130		
188	19	do	Alderson	Samuel	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.6.	120		
189	20	do	Duffy	Patrick	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Irish	do.	5.5.	142		
190	21	do	Davies	Alexander	8 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.7.	140		
191	22	do	Wharton	James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.4	137		
192	23	do	Stephens	Joseph	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8	146		
193	24	do	Corke	William	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6	135		
194	25	do	Hughes	Thomas	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.5.	129		
195	26	do	Seary	John	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.2.	130		
196	27	do	Moore	Clefford	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
197	28	do	Brown	Patrick	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.2.	130		
198	29	do	Potter	Michael	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
199	30	do	Walsh	Patrick	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.5.	140		

Line _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
10-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

1 MAY 1930
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
200	1	YES	MURPHY	MARTIN	12	M.R. Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.7	140		
201	2	YES	STUART	WILLIAM	10	do	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145		
261	3	Yes	Reed	James	30	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5.8	180		
262	4	do.	McGlean	John	40	Second. do	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.7	169		
263	5	do.	Kelly	Joseph	25	Asst. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160		
264	6	do.	Johnstone	Arthur	21	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
265	7	do.	Edge	George	25	Chief Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
266	8	do.	Andrews	George	20	Second do	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
267	9	do.	Parker	Hobace	10	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	6.0	170		
268	10	do.	Wilkins	Gordon	3	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
269	11	do.	Wharton	John	6	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160		
270	12	do.	Nesbitt	Clarence	20	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
271	13	do.	Atherton	Frederick	20	Writer	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160		
272	14	do.	Owens	Robert	10	do	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152		
273	15	do.	Nicholson	Stanley	1	do	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	130		
274	16	No	Hughes	William	11	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150		
275	17	Yes	Moreton	Mary	10	Stewardess	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	40	F	English	British	5.7	140		
276	18	do.	Worrall	Edith	22	do	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
277	19	do.	Pay	Margaret	14	do	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150		
278	20	do.	Mooney	Lydia	4	do	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
279	21	do.	Pimbley	Hedge	4	do	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160		
280	22	do.	Thompson	Sarah	3	do	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
281	23	do.	Chapman	Nancy	1	do	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160		
282	24	do.	Shaw	Mary	1	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
283	25	do.	Bowles	Mary	13	do	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.2	140		
284	26	do.	McCABE	NANCY	4	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	131		
285	27	do.	Finlayson	Margaret	2	do	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.9	140		
286	28	do.	ROBINSON	DEBORAH	4	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	157		
287	29	do.	Niblock	Annie	4	Matron	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	English	do.	5.2	120		
288	30					do	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.				

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"B A L T I C"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
289					Matron	17.5.30	Liverpool.	No	Yes				British				
290	Yes	Green	Harry	25	Yr. Cabin Steward	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	40	do.	English	British	5.10	140		
291	do.	James	Frederick	10	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	165		
292	do.	Sanders	William	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
293	do.	Large	Joshua	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150		
294	do.	Bryan	George	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130		
295	do.	Rowlands	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150		
296	do.	Kerr	Archibald	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140		
297	do.	Blackley	James	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135		
298	do.	Toy	William	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
299	do.	Finn	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146		
300	do.	Marshall	William	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152		
301	do.	Lee	Thomas	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
302	do.	Brown	Harry	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
303	do.	Whitby	John	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
304	do.	Duncan	Andrew	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	125		
305	do.	Farrell	Leslie	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140		
306	do.	Thomlinson	John	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160		
307	do.	Cox	Michael	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	139		
308	do.	Hutton	Robert	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.9	138		
309	do.	Sears	Arthur	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
310	do.	Swinnerton	Thomas	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135		
311	do.	Allan	William	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156		
312	No	Johnson	Edward	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	166		
313	Yes	Bailey	Albert	11	STEWARD	17.5.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	33	do.	English	British	5.4	150		
314	do.	Carr	Albert	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154		
315	do.	McGregor	George	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150		
316	do.	Cringie	George	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	143		
317	do.	Faulkner	Thomas	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
318	do.	Callon	Peter	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152		

Line **WHITE STAR LINE,**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE,**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE,**

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine; or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
319	1	Yes	Thompson	John	23 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool.	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.3.	129		
320	2	do	McPherson	Kenneth	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
321	3	do.	Ellis	Charles	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.11	150		
322	4	do.	Murphy	William	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
323	5	do.	Mellis	Allan	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
324	6	do.	McFarlane	John	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
325	7					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
326	8	Yes	Jackson	Charles	12	Steward	17.5.30 Lpool	do	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.7.	135		
327	9					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
328	10					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
329	11					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
330	12					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
331	13	Yes	Reed	Thomas	10	Steward	17.5.30 Lpool	do	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.6.	140		
332	14	do	Handley	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
333	15	do.	White	John	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
334	16					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
335	17	Yes	Francy	Richard	25	Steward	17.5.30 Lpool	do	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8.	140		
336	18	do	Anderton	Herbert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
337	19	No	Tatlow	William	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.5.	140		
338	20	No	Dodd	Lynan	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
339	21					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
340	22	No	Alderton	Horace	5	Steward	17.5.30 Lpool	do	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.7.	140		
341	23	NO	McCall	JOHN	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.9	144		
342	24					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
343	25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
344	26					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
345	27					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
346	28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
347	29					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.				
348	30	Yes	Williams	Frederick	19	Wine Steward	17.5.30 Lpool	do	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.7.	140		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "B A L T I C", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
349	1	Yes	McKenna	Frank	5 Yrs	Wine Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.9.	140		
350	2	No	Taylor	William	27	Deck Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	161		
351	3	Yes	Griffiths	Thomas	2	Bugler	do. do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	151		
352	4	do.	Danks	John	21	Lounge Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	160		
353	5	do.	Hardy	Frank	10	Asst. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	179		
354	6	do.	Forrest	John	5	Drsg Rm. Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150		
355	7	do.	Ball	Alexander	30	Smk. Rm. Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	150		
356	8	do.	Sunderland	Charles	22	Asst. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	149		
357	9	do.	Anderton	John	7	Captain's Stwd	do. do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	148		
358	10	do.	Bradley	James	1	Page Boy	do. do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	149		
359	11	do.	Scott	John	1	do	do. do.	do.	do.	13	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	136		
360	12	do.	Flewitt	David	2	do	do. do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	153		
361	13	do.	WILKINSON.	ORMOND.	1st	do	do. do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	125		
362	14	do.	Fox	Alfred	25 Yrs	Printer	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
363	15	do.	Ansell	Stuart	5	Asst: Printer	do. do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	165		
364	16	do.	James	Peter	25	Bath Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
365	17	do.	Bawden	William	32	do	do. do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
366	18	do.	Thomas	David	25	do	do. do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
367	19	Yes	Tait	William	5	Bath Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.5.	130		
368	20	do.	Vernon	Joseph	30	Chf. B.R. Stwd	do. do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	130		
369	21	do.	Rigby	John	21	Bed Rm. Steward	do. do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
370	22	do.	Beresford	Frederick	24	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	139		
371	23	do.	Smith	Arthur	35	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
372	24	do.	Charnock	Joseph	18	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	150		
373	25	do.	Wallace	James	28	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	160		
374	26	do.	Child	Walter	25	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
375	27	do.	McDonald	William	29	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150		
376	28	do.	Rothwell	Walter	22	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	150		
377	29	do.	Chadwick	Edward	20	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	156		
378	30	do.															

Line WHITE STAR LINE.Owners WHITE STAR LINE.Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question if the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "B A L T I C", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
379	1	Yes	Jones	Ivor	27 Yrs	Bd. Rm. Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.8.	135		
380	2	do	Roberts	Robert	29 "	B. R. Stwd	17.5.30 Lpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.6.	140		
381	3	do	Archibald	James	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	180		
382	4	do	Pearson	Charles	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do	do.	5.10.	160		
383	5	do	Cantrill	Andrew	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.11.	140		
384	6	do	Russell	George	27	Chf. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
385	7	do	Caldwell	Harry	18	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.3.	130		
386	8	do	Humphreys	Frederick	5	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.10.	145		
387	9	do	McGivern	John	21	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	140		
388	10	do	Brown	Martin	3	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.8.	140		
389	11	do	McAngus	John	9 mths	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.10.	145		
390	12				Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.				
391	13	Yes	O'Brien	John	2 Yrs	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.9.	160		
392	14	No	Williams	Clifford	1st. Voy	Plat Stwd	17.5.30 Lpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.8.	135		
393	15	Yes	Ball	John	2 Yrs	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
394	16	do	Remington	George	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.8.	150		
395	17	do	Thistlewood	Francis	1 Yr	do	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		
396	18	No	McClure	William	2	do	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
397	19	Yes	Allison	Harry	27	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.9.	140		
398	20	do	Lippett	Ernest	8	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
399	21	do	Scott	Alexander	24	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.7.	140		
400	22	do	Wharton	James	16	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.6.	140		
401	23	do	Davies	William	6 1/2	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.4.	130		
402	24	No	Wall	Michael	25	Chf. Tourist Stwd	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.9.	150		
403	25	Yes	Taylor	Samuel	8	Asst: do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.11.	145		
404	26	do	Williams	James	10	Tourist Sal: Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	6.0.	180		
405	27	do	Millward	John	17	Steward	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.10.	130		
406	28	do	Liggett	William	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.6.	128		
407	29	do	Evans	Daniel	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.6.	138		
408	30	do	Thomas	Richard	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.8.	130		

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

145

Vessel " **B A L T I C** ", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, **1930**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
409	1	Yes	Smith	Joseph	8 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30, Liverpool.	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.7.	140		
410	2	do.	Moorcroft	Harry	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
411	3	do.	Bamber	John	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
412	4	do.	McMurray	Ernest	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
413	5	do.	Jones	Robert	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	130		
414	6	do.	Stepforth	David	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
415	7	do.	Hetherington	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
416	8	do.	Forshaw	Christopher	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	150		
417	9	do.	Olver	Thomas	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140		
418	10	do.	O'Brien	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
419	11	do.	Leach	Leslie	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	143		
420	12	do.	Harrison	Joseph	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
421	13	do.	Oliver	Thomas	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	130		
422	14	do.	Joughin	Rowland	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
423	15	do.	Jones	Harold	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
424	16	do.	Withnell	Kenneth	9	Steward	17.5.30 Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7.	143		
425	17	do.	SNOWDEN	STANLEY	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
426	18	No	Morgan	George	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.7.	140		
427	19	YES	O'Connell	Vincent	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	160		
428	20	do.	Melville	John	24	T.S.R. Steward	17.5.30 Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.11.	146		
429	21	do.	Wales	William	20	T.Lib & Dk. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
430	22	do.	Jones	Harold	12	T.Lge Steward	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	130		
431	23	do.	Powell	Frank	1	Asst Boots	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	132		
432	24	do.	Murray	Henry	1	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		
433	25	do.	Monaghan	John	15	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
434	26	do.	Storror	John	16	Bed Rm Steward	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
435	27	do.	Hasel	James	16	do	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
436	28	do.	Halloran	William	13	do	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
437	29	do.	Cowherd	George	26	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	144		
438	30	do.	Whitfield	William	26	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	158		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

D. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, 1930, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
439	✓	Yes	May	Charles	21 Yrs. R. Stwd	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.8.	150		
440	2	✓	Milligan	Albert	22 B.R. Stwd	17.5.30	L. Deal	No	✓	42	M	English	British	5.7.	144		
441	3	do.	Williams	Robert	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	162		
442	4	do.	Jeans	Alfred	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146		
443	5	do.	Melville	Clarence	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	137		
444	6	do.	Armour	James	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	156		
445	7	do.	McCabe	Thomas	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	134		
446	8	do.	Thomas	George	24 Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
447	9	do.	Hoffman	Charles	1 1/2 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
448	10	do.	Carty	James	3 mths. Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	6.1.	151		
449	11	do.	MARTIN	THOMAS	2 yrs do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	121		
450	12	do.	Lee	Harold	1 Yrs Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	English	do.	5.8.	125		
451	13	do.	Barcas	Alfred	2 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	120		
452	14	do.	TIPPER	HARRY	19 Chf. 3rd. Cl. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	132		
453	15	do.	Smith	Joseph	10 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	175		
454	16	do.	Egan	John	10 Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	156		
455	17	do.	Gallagher	Ernest	16 Sr. Hospital Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	200		
456	18	do.	Rimmer	Joseph	12 Hospital Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
457	19	do.	Connolly	Edward	12 3rd. Cl. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	142		
458	20	do.	Dooley	Herbert	1 1/2 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	120		
459	21	do.	Smith	John	2 Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	128		
460	22	do.	Gardener	Charles	1 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	136		
461	23	do.	Nicholson	Joseph	5 3rd. Cl. Lge Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142		
462	24	do.	Kenny	Ernest	2 3rd. Cl. Deck Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140		
463	25	do.	Parker	Harold	15 3rd. Cl. S.R. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	143		
464	26	do.	Paterson	Herbert	12 3rd. Cl. Sal. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150		
465	27	do.	McMahon	Herbert	12 Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150		
466	28	do.	Jones	Robert	2 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	WELSH	do.	5.9.	134		
467	29	do.	Edwards	Thomas	9 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.10.	135		
468	30	do.	Baker	Henry	10 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

147

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
469	1	Yes	Rimmer	Thomas	15 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.9.	164		
470	2	do				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
471	3	do	Garrahan	Edward	16	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.8.	140		
472	4	do	Whitehead	Albert	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149		
473	5	do	Geoghegan	Thomas	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	170		
474	6	do	Clarke	John	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	143		
475	7	do	Thomas	John	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	132		
476	8	do	Shaw	Albert	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	136		
477	9	do	Williams	Robert	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	146		
478	10	do	Shaw	Peter	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	135		
479	11	do	Ross	Albert	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	143		
480	12	do	Swainson	George	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
501	13	No	Griffiths	Albert	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	149		
502	14	Yes	Abbey	Edward	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140		
503	15	No	Clay	John	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	145		
504	16					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
505	17					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
506	18	Yes	Lloyd	William	11	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.8.	133		
507	19	do	Ellis	Henry	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	136		
508	20	No	Davies	Robert	3 mths	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140		
509	21	No	Shipley	Richard	20 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142		
510	22	Yes	McCann	John	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	135		
511	23	do	Shaw	John	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	130		
512	24	do	Dempsey	John W	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
513	25	do	Millsom	Kohn	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	154		
514	26					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
515	27	Yes	Gruar	Norman	2 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5.8.	128		
516	28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.				
517	29	Yes	McKenzie	Austin	1 1/2 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30. Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.11.	150		
518	30	"	Cartmel	Bertram	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140		

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 28th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
519	1	Yes	Craig	Charles	7 Yrs	Steward	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.7.	142	
520	2	do.	O'Connor	James	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146	
521	3	do.	Halloran	John	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
522	4	do.	Doodson	Joseph	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	
523	5	do.	Lynan	John	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	
524	6	do.	COLE	EDWARD	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.11	149	
525	7	do.	Carlson	Richard	2 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.6.	140	
526	8	No	Dunn	John	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	
527	9	No	DOWEN	CHARLES	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	240	
528	10	No	WHEAT	CHARLES	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	14	
529	11	No	BLAND	LEONARD	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
530	12	YES	THOMAS	WILLIAM J.	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135	
531	13	YES	WHEAT	THOMAS	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	141	
532	14	No	KELLY	MICHAEL	4	Steward	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.6.	170	
533	15					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
534	16					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
535	17					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
536	18					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
537	19					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
538	20					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
539	21					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
540	22					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
541	23	Yes	Hannan	Thomas	57 Yrs	Chef	17.5.30	Liverpool	No	Yes	64	M	English	British	6.0.	168	
542	24	do.	Jackson	Harold	31	Asst. Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	
543	25	do.	Lane	John	12	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	165	
544	26	do.	Cahill	Edward	30	Third Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
545	27	do.	Taylor	Edward	5	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	145	
546	28	do.	Dinn	Ernest	11	Veg Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149	
547	29	do.	Fowler	George	3	R.&G. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	
548	30	do.	Holmes	William	5	Asst Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	142	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE,
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BALTIMORE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26th MAY**, 19**30**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
549	✓ 1	Yes	Connorton	William	✓ 5 Yrs Asst Cook	17.5.30.	Liverpool.	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.4.	135			
550	2	do.	Hannah	Joseph	✓ 6	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140			
551	3	do.	Williams	Robert	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140			
552	4	do.	Woolfall	Richard	✓ 11	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140			
553	5	do.	Wilkinson	Frank	✓ 13	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	156			
554	6	do.	Thomson	Robert	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	134			
555	7	do.	Hellens	Charles	✓ 17	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	132			
556	8	do.	Heaps	William	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140			
557	9	do.	Manifold	John	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146			
558	10	do.				do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.					
559	11	✓ 100	Matthews	William	✓ 28 Yrs Asst Cook	17.5.30	L. pool	No	✓ 100	51	M	English	British	5.6.	135			
560	12	do.	Feegan	Andrew	✓ 16	Asst Cook	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	142			
561	13	do.	Alexander	Harold	✓ 16	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	138			
562	14	do.	Jacobs	David	✓ 10	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Hebrew	do.	5.8.	139			
563	15	do.	PARSONS	JOHN	✓ 8	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.7	143			
564	16	do.	Burns	Robert	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.6.	159			
565	17	do.	Murphy	Edward	✓ 3	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	120			
566	18	do.	Wealthy	George	✓ 26	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140			
567	19	do.	Hiles	George	✓ 18	Asst: do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	145			
568	20	do.	Kennedy	William	✓ 3	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140			
569	21	do.	Binner	James	✓ 25	Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150			
570	22	✓ 100	Cummins	William	✓ 19	Confectioner	17.5.30	L. pool	No	✓ 100	45	M	English	British	5.10.	159		
571	23	do.	Clarke	Thomas	✓ 20	2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	150			
572	24	do.	Harkin	John	✓ 25	Ex. 2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140			
573	25	Yes	Roberts	John	✓ 1	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5.8.	142			
574	26	do.	Crebbin	Stanley	✓ 1	1st Asst Baker	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	128			
575	27	do.	Collister	Leslie	✓ 1 Yr	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	149			
576	28	do.	Dean	John	✓ 30	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149			
577	29	No	Sinnott	John	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	148			
578	30					do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.					

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**

G. V. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
579	1	Yes	Bergin	John	1 Yrs Asst. Baker	17.5.30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.6.	136		
580	2	do	Astley	Charles	1 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	149		
581	3	do	Critchley	James	20 Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	167		
582	4	do	Rothwell	Thomas	12 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	170		
583	5	do	Hughes	David	4 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	130		
584	6	do	Edgerley	Frederick	11 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	181		
585	7	do	Campbell	Frank	17 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	167		
586	8	do	Tamlin	William	1 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	152		
587	9	do	Martin	Archibald	5 Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	136		
588	10	No	Roberts	Allan	1st. Voy. Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140		
589	11	Yes	Steele	Herbert	14 Yrs Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	160		
590	12	do	Waiting	Charles	25 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
591	13	do	Kingan	Robert	28 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	157		
592	14	do	Jones	David	28 G.H. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	160		
593	15	do	Flood	William	20 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	137		
594	16	do	Dunn	William	19 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160		
595	17	do	Jones	Ernest	2 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135		
596	18	do	Brighton	Albert	14 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	178		
597	19	do	Fox	Peter	45 Night Watchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140		
598	20	do	Crook	Sydney	15 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	6.2.	220		
599	21	do	Draper	Albert	14 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150		
600	22	do	Jones	William	22 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135		
601	23	do	DeValve	Henry	30 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140		
602	24	do	Willcox	Henry	42 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160		
603	25	do	Miller	William	30 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150		
604	26	do	Newing	William	40 night watchman	17.3.30	L. Pool	No	Yes	68	M	English	British	5.5.	150		
605	27	do	SHEARING	THOMAS	35 do	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	153		
606	28	do	Perria	Myra	2 mths Lady Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.6.	232		
607	29	No	Brabin	Thomas	30 NW	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	160		
608	30	No	Worthington	Percy	12 Asst. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.6.	140		

Line _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents _____ WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1940

J. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BALTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
611	1	Yes	Boucher	Charles	3 Yrs	Conductor	17.5.30. Liverpool.	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5.9.	167		
613	2	"	Hides	Harry	17	Bandaman	do do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.8.	145		
613	3	"	Heaton	Thomas	6	do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11.	162		
614	4	"	Brigg	Walter	5	do	do do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7.	140		
615	5	"	Wardle	John	11	do	do do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5.9.	165		
292	6	"	McCONNELL	WILLIAM	6 Yrs	Mess Room Steward	13/5/30 do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.7	130		
427	7	NO	TOWNLEY	HERBERT	20	Steward	do do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	120		
479	8	"	CREDIDIO.	PHILIP	3	do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	141		
475	9	"	KNIFE	HAROLD	22	do	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	160		
608	10	"	BALL	EDWARD	30	do	do do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	162		
610	11	"	GRISEWOOD	GILBERT	6	do	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	152		
609	12	"	DEMPSEY.	JOHN	1 mth	Page Boy	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	110		
414	13	YES	BUNGAY.	EDWIN	3 mths	Steward	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	121		
63	14	NO.	HEARNEY.	JOHN.	3 MTHS	ASST SURGEON	do do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5.6	154		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Howell by Inspector

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. D. Davis Master.

Line *White Star*
Owners *White Star*
Local Agents *White Star*

G. V. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION MARINE OFFICE
16 MAY 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan David R. Under, of the SS Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Under
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

801

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " BALTIC ", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MAY, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		-EMERGENCY LIST:-																
2						16.5.30	Liverpool.	NO	YES		M	English	British					
617 618 630 619 307 306 307 305 309 308	No	Cross	Henry	24 Yrs	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8	168			
	No	Coulter	Patrick	4	Steward	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	135			
	No	Barchi	Louis	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	142			
	No	Seale	John	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.7	143			
	No	Batten	George	30	Greaser	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.5	156			
	"	McGowan	Edward	8	Fireman	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	145			
	"	Stokes	Alfred	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	145			
	"	Callagher	Richard	12	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	152			
	"	Worthington	George	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.10	163			
	"	Potter	Lawrence	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.9	139			
13	American Consulate, No. 839																	
14	at Liverpool, England																	
15	SEEN																	
16	For the journey to the United States,																	
17	via Queenstown																	
18	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA																	
19	Date MAY 17 1930																	
20	(The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

486 names

See stamp \$2.00 (8/4)

attached to original heretof

THE STAMP

ENGLAND

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Edwards, Gaston

486 names

See stamp \$2.00 (8/4)
attached to original hereof



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their Nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

David H. Gaston

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

J. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Coan Davis Master, of the St. Balbir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D.**, Surgeon of the **STAVANGER**, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Oslo**

, and that I have made a personal examination of **27** in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards furnished
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1930**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Kjell Mossige

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23 9 32
202 70 2
225 70 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen Norway, May 17th, 1930

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	A	S	.	.	.	-----
Alone	.	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

MAY 26 1930

, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be printed

15

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? b. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? c. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service? d. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a domestic or menial service? e. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? f. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? g. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service? h. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a domestic or menial service?	Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	Whether a communist	
1	Husbands: Jørgen Blydt, Seiersbjerget 19, Bergen	Norw. Bergen	Yes	Husb. see col. 17	Yes	No	2509-20 Ave. N. Seattle, Wash.	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brwn Brwn	None
2	Brother: Stefan B. Meidell, Wolffegate 7, Bergen	Wash. Seattle	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	Yes 1923	Hotel Glencarn, 1102-7. Av. Seattle, Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do do Blue	do
3	Son: Kristoffer Møland, Dokkevein 5, Bergen	Norw. Bergen	do	Self	do	No	Friend: Charles Nilson, 1061 Maryland Av. Portland, Oreg.	Yes	6 mths	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do Grey	do
4	Sister: Lina Asbjørnsen, Ratjes Pens. Bergen	Ill. Chicago	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	Yes 1923	Husband: Oluf K. Nikolaysen, 1755 N. Francisco Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do do Brwn	do
5	Wife: Gina Lothe, Odda	Norw. Bergen	do	Self	do	No	Sister: Margarete Rosse-land, Constance, Minn.	Yes	3 mths	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do Blue	do
6	Mother: do	do do	do	Father	do	do	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do Dark	do
7	Brother: Nils Nilsen, Møllendalsvei 2, Bergen	N.Y. New York	do	Self	do	do	Wife: Ella Nilsen, 400-58 Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do Lght	do
8	Uncle: do	do do	do	Father	do	do	Mother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do do	do
9	Uncle: do	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do Brwn	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **26** day of **MAY 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the STAVANGER, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway May 16th 1930

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 26 1930

19

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a strike, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity prohibited by law	
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Anna Andersen, Vikens, Omsy	Mass	Woodshole	no	Self	yes no	1924	Brother: Henrik Andersen, Woodshole, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairlight blue	None
2	Father: Carl Kristiansen, Skakkestad, Halden	S.D.	Mobridge	no	Self	yes yes	1929	Employer: Security National Bank Mobridge, S.D.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do blond	do
3	Half-brother: Sigvart Rolstad, Schwigaardsgate 91, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes no	1927	Friend: Bertha Lanigan, 5649 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do do	do
4	Mother: Dorthen Henriksen, Klingenberggaten 22, Oslo	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes yes	1929	Friend: Mrs. Dagmar Krug, 579-49 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do	do
5	Wife: Gudrun Paulsen, Seildukagaten 28, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	no	Ship owner L. Harbo Jensen	yes	as a seaman	To join: s.s. "Newsome" Boston, Mass.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do do	do
6	Father: Albin Johannesen, Fagernes, Berg pr. Halden	do	Halden	yes	Self	\$500 no		Sister: Berghild Fagernes, 118 Prospect Park W., Br. Lyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do dark grey	do
7	Brother: Petter Collet-Solberg, Oscaragaten 43, Oslo	do	Oslo	yes	Self	\$600 no		Cousin: Christian Midelfart, Eau Claire, Wis.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do grey blue	do
8	Mother: Hanna Olsen, Henrik Gerneragaten 23, Moss	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes yes	1927	Brother: Ed Blom, 5916 Sangamon st., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do brown	do
9	Daughter: Mrs. Else Jensen, villa "Morheim" Holbraaten	Norway	Oslo	no	See col. 23	\$300 yes	1927	Son: Eugen Pedersen, 3221 Cedar ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do grey	do
10	Husband: Andr. G. Weffring, Bygdey	do	do	yes	See col. 17	\$500 no		Son: John Weffring, Mechanic Falls, Me.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do brown	do
11	Wife: Martha Birkenes, Ringstad, Lund, Kristiansand	do	Kristiansand	Self	500	Yes	1911/1921	Friend: Joseph Kvijlo, 749-59th str., Brooklyn, NY	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do Blind	do
12	Husband: Abraham Klein, Indherredsvn. 27, Trondhjem	do	Trondhjem	yes	See col. 23	yes no		Son: Simon Sher, 579-E-140th str., Bronx, NY	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do Gray	do
13	Daughter: Gunvor Johansen, Søgne, Kristiansand	do	Søgne	yes	See col. 23	yes no		Son: Christian Svehsen, 348 Beacon str., Boston, Mass.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do do	Blue do
14	Daughter: Nenne Ohlsen, Strandgt., Risør	do	Risør	yes	Self	yes no		Daughter: Alfhild Tjømstad, 626-53 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do Blind	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **J S L O**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Robert E. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

22

angerfjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 26 1930

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Anderson	Gertrude	45	F	S	Passport no. 115262 issued Washington, D.C. Aug. 9, 1929	Sutter Hospital, Sacramento, Cal.
2	Ellingsen	Lillian	19	F	S Born: April 16, 1911 at Racine, Wisc.	Birth Certificate Passport no. 137117 issued Washington, D.C. Oct. 30, 1929	2211 Harriett St. Racine, Wisc.
3	Nielson	Thomas	65	M	W		293 Ravine Av. Rochester, N.Y.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
158

2

"STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from O B L O, Norway

May 16th

1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1

Bugge,

Reidar

51

m

m

Circuit Court of Multnomah County at
Portland Oregon, Jan. 15, 1915

Marshfield, Oreg.

2

do

Olga

39

f

m

Born at Grafton N.D. September 11, 1891

U.S. Passport No. 183481 issued at
Washington, D.C. March 26th 1930.

do

3

do

Carl Oscar

3

m

s

Born at Marshfield, Oreg. June 1, 1926

do

4

do

Laurhild

3

f

s

do

do

do

5

Hendrickson,

Laura

62

f

w

Born at: Rock Creek Iowa, Sept. 9, 1867.

U.S. Passport No. 184010 issued at
Washington, D.C. March 27th 1930.

do

6

Platon,

Leiv

38

m

m

District Court, Hartford County,
at: Buffalo N.Y. November 8, 1923

Southington Conn.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Master

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY. , MAY 16th , 1930

3-6 Carlsen, Adrian. Did not sail. *He tryden hind*
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

160

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States					
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	Wife: Marvel Amundsen, Trondhjemveien 15 B. Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	yes	Oslo.	yes	As a sailor	To join: S. S. "Dagali", New York, N.Y.	Yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	
2	Aunt: Dagmar Pedersen, Glendrange pr. Flekkefjord.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 2	yes	1924 B'lyn	Mother: Inga Therese Berntsen 17 East 76 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blond	blue	None	
3	Sister: Betzy Hunsdal, Kleveveien 6, Stabekk.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	100	no	Friend: Gerd Andersen, Apt. 3 45 Gramercy P.K. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
4	Aunt: do	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	-	no	Friend: do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
5	Father: Johan K. Bolun, Galleberg St. Sande V. fold.	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	300	no	Brother: Jorgen Galleberg, Duluth, Minn. 304 Jersey Bld.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	26	31	fair	blond	blue	None
6	Sister-in-law: Emma Andersen, nearsgt. 44, Tonsberg	do	Tonsberg	yes	Self	50	no	Daughter: Anna Hansen, 222 Harrison Ave. Roselle, N.J.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	gray	blue	do	
7	Mother: Alma Hansen, Ostre Halsen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	yes	1927 B'lyn, 352 Pacific Str. B'lyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do	
8	Sister: Gudrun Folling, Stord.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 2	15	no	Mother: Anna O. Folling, 50 Sterling Place, B'lyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	gray	do	
9	Sister: Harriet Halvorsen, Blekebukveien 28, Skien.	Norway	Forsgrund	yes	see col. 2	50	no	Brother: Karl B. Halvorsen, 465 Ovington Ave. B'lyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	blue	do	
10	Wife: Sofie Hansen, Sm Lydsgate 226, Rjukan.	do	Rjukan	yes	Self	1500	yes	1914 Albert, Exelsior, Minn.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	gray	blue	do	
11	Son: Nils Hansen, Solveien 28, Bekkelaget.	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	500	no	Sister: Mrs. Hinge Samuelsen, 6119 N. Mason Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	gray	blue	do	
12	Mother: Kathrine Holanu, Hammerfest.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	Self	4900	yes	1906 Minoninu, 117 Franklin Str. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	blue	do	
13	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do	
14	Grandmother: do	do	do	no	Father	-	no	Uncle: do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
15	Father: Emil Chr. Knudsen, Drammen.	Norway	Drammen	yes	Self	300	no	Uncle: Carl Knudsen, Garry, Minn.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	
16	Father: Peter Lied, Lisbygaen pr. Alesund.	Lich.	Detroit	yes	Self	30	yes	1925 Detroit, 5412 Van Buren, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	brown	do	
17	Daughter: Anna Maagero, Haxthausengst. 15, Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	no	Self	300	no	Daughter: Aurora Wange, 614-James Court, Waukegan, Ill.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	gray	blue	do	
18	Sister: do	do	do	no	Mother	-	no	Sister: do	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blond	do	do	
19	Uncle: Olaf Frydenlund, Garvergaten 8, Halsen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	700	no	Sister: Dagmar Yrstrom, 1935 Richards Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	
20	Mother: Lovise Pedersen, Weselsgt. 5, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	yes	1927 B'lyn, 338 - 96th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	brown	do	
21	Father: Olaus Olsen, Gausetangen, Holmestrand.	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	300	no	Friend: Ludolf Henning, 880-57 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	
22	Father: Anders Petersen, Godthausveien 86, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	no	See col. 2	yes	yes	1916 Chicago, 1762 Juneway Terrace, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
23	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	yes	Born: U.S.A.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
24	Wife: Sara Svennassen, Gjøvik.	Norway	Gjøvik	yes	Self	435	no	Highway Department of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Pen.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	brown	do	
25	Father: Eudvard Sorlie, Vidarsgate 3, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	10	yes	1925 B'lyn, 613-54 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	blue	do	
26	Aunt: Anna Andersen, Bjerregaardsgate 69, Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	50	no	Mother: Hilma Arnesen, 1171-77 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	do	
27	Father: Halvor Einung, Rjukan.	do	Rjukan	yes	Self	600	no	Friend: Embert Kveberg, 4521-28th ave. So. Minn.apolis, Minn.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do	
28	Father: Fredrik Karlsen, Totensgt. 11, Oslo.	Conn.	Ridgefield	no	Self	800	no	Friend: Marie Olsen, S.D. Farrar, Ridgefield, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do	
29	Daughter: Maghild Slatten, Weihaugsgt. 7, Hamar.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	yes	1903 700 St. Johns Place N.D. B'lyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	brown	do	
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, from **0810**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD." Passengers sailing from Oslo, May 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Abrahamsen,	Alice Erane,	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Halse	Q 1751	Oslo	April 16th-30	Norway	Halse
2		Karlson,	Kristine,	23	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mandal	Q 2346	Do	May 6th 1930	Do	Mandal
3		Lofthus, Kittelsen	Thorbjörn,	21	M	S	Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand	Q 1738	Do	April 15th 1930	Do	Kr. sand
4		Wilson,	Marguerite	37	F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Maine	Q 1585	Do	February 1st 1930	Do	Mandal
5		Do	Gladys	15	F	S	School-girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Mandal	Q 1586	Do	Do	Do	Do
6		Do	Esther,	9	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1587	Do	Do	Do	Do
7		Do	Laurits,	7	M	S	boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1588	Do	Do	Do	Do
8		Reinertsen,	Karen Marie, Huberts	24	F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Söndeled	Q 1695	Do	April 8, 1930	Do	Risør
9		Tellefsen,	Erling Karl,	5	M	S	Child	Do	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid	Q 1540	Do	February 3rd 1930	Do	Spangereid
10		Eliasson	Henry	36	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	U S A	Do	Do	Ransfjord	Q 1540	Do	April 12, 1930	U S A	Chicago, Ill.
11		Do	Ingeborg	28	F	M	H'wife	do	do	do	Norway	Do	Do	Vardö	A. 563102	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 23rd 1930	Do	Do
12		Fredriksen	Thelma	18	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Mandal	Q 1752	Oslo, Norway	Apr. 16, 1930	Norway	Mandal
13	VL-195-102	Hagerup	Marie	47	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	N-I 381	do	May 15, 1930	Do	Trondhjem
14		Hagen	Anna	58	F	S	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Sör-Audnedal	N-I. 380	do	May 15, 1930	Do	Do
15		Horne	Olaf	29	M	M	Civil Engineer	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Evre	P. 564977	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 13th 1930	U S A	Detroit, Mich
16		Jensen	Hjalmar	34	M	S	Car enter	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	aalselv	A. 567537	do	Nov. 13th 1929	Do	Chicago, Ill.
17		Olsen	Marie W.	25	F	M	H'wife	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	App. 547344	do	May 14, 1930	Do	Trondhjem
18		Ranum	Helle E.	46	F	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Overhalla	Q 1323	Oslo	May 14, 1930	Norway	Trondhjem
19		Do	Ingrid	40	F	M	H'wife	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do	N. J. 280	do	do.	Do	Dunoir, Wyo.
20		Do	Esther	7	F	S	-	-	-	-	U S A	-	U S A	Born at Riverton, Wyo., Aug. 12th 1922	-	-	Do	Do	Claims U. S. Citizen
21		Do	Helge	2	F	S	-	-	-	-	do	-	Do	Born at Riverton, Wyo., Jan. 3rd 1928	-	-	Do	Do	Claims U. S. Citizen
22	VL-199-40	Rogeborg	Gunvor	32	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Modum	N-I. 372	Oslo	May 13, 1930	Norway	Kristiansund
23		Sören	Judith	20	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Tromsø	Q 2377	do	May 12, 1930	Do	Lenvik
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY MAY 26 1930, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

162

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any baggage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has he taken or taken steps to take the oath of citizenship? Has he taken or taken steps to take the oath of naturalization? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Mother: Magdalena Abrahamson Valvik per Mandal. Father: Sigvald Aarlsen, Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	25	No	1892	Father: Tideman Abrahamson, 871-55 Str Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 5 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Good	Do	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
2	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Cousin: Ragnvald Ragnus Olsen 5904-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Cousin: Alfred Larsen, 15 Eoin tiao Str. Port Richmond St. I.	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	
4	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Mother: Ida Gullovson, Herguast Park New York N.Y.	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
5	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Grandmother:	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Do	Do	Do	
6	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Grandmother:	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
7	Mother: Ida Kittelsen, Dronningensgt. 74 Kr. sand husband: Selmer Nilsen, Mandal. Father:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	30	Do	1892	Grandmother:	Do 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
8	Father: Feder Blomvik, Bondeled pr. Risør. Grandfather: Ant Olsen, Oddegard Spangereid Mandal	N.J.	Fort Lee	no	see col. 23	25	Do	10/11/1930	Husband: Charles H. Reinertsen, 2086 Hoyt ave. Fort Lee, N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
9	Father: Otto Eliasson, Klostergt. 14, Skien Father-in-law: do	S.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	10	Do	10/11/1930	Father: Thomas Emanuel Teller son, 747-59 Str Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
10	Father: Otto Eliasson, Klostergt. 14, Skien Father-in-law: do	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10/11/1930	Home: 1532 N. Artesian ave., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
11	Father: Otto Eliasson, Klostergt. 14, Skien Father-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	-	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
12	Aunt: Konstanse Hansen, Stoen 15, Mandal Mother: Charlotte Olsen, Nedre Möllesberg 56, Trondhjem	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see col. 23	25	No	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Brother: Tobias Hagen, Ny Tvergt. 2 B, Mandal	Norway	Trondhjem	do	Self	700	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Wife: Ingrid Horne, Chr. Konsensgt. 9, Trondhjem	do	do	do	Self	400	Yes	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Mother: Mille Jensen, Stortenes	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	200	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Father: Gustav Wilman, Kesselsgt. 15 B, Trondhjem	N.Y.	Schenectady	do	see col. 23	25	No	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Mother: Margrethe Nlev, Overhalla	N.Y.	Dunoir	yes	Self	100	Yes	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	-	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	Father	-	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	Father	-	do	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Mother: Anna B. Røgeberg, Holbergsgt. 64, Kristiansand	Norway	Kristiansand	do	Self	500	No	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Father: Olaf Sörem, Rosafjord	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	400	No	10/11/1930	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **U S L O**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the STAVANGERFJORD, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo 163
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 List TOURIST THIRD

R.P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, May 16th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Jakobsen, ✓	Tønnes,	38	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scard	Norway	V. Moland,	AP 541266	Washington D.C.	Oct. 22, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Larssen,	Arle,	28	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vigmostad	AP 564856		January 29th 1930	Do	New York N.Y.
3		Leland,	Anna,	21	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Søgne	AP 542203		November 6th 1929	Do	Union City N.J.
4		Lunde,	Aase Salmine,	39	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal	AP 510960		July 2nd 1929	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
5		Skausland,	Edvard Olsen,	33	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mandal	AP 494408		October 22nd 1929	Do	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 26 1930, 19

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed
164
5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of stay in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Randi Jakobsen, Slagterbakken, Lillesand	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes 29 N.Y.	Friend: Knut Larsen, 5222-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Perma -	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None
2	Father: Aasen Landaa, Vigmostad Mandal,	Do Do	Do	Do	25	Do 30 Do	Friend: Haakon Hansen, 4716 Fildem Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Blond	Do
3	Father: Albert Tobiasen, Leland, Vigmostad,	N.J. Orange	Do	Do	25	Do 29 Do	Sister: Ruth Leland, 635 Berkeley Ave Orange N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Do	Do
4	Mother: Marten Samuelson, Fidge S. Undal Mandal,	Do Union City	Do	Do	25	Do 29 Do	Brother: Sam Samuelson, 813 27 Str, Union City N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2	Do	Brown	Brown
5	Wife: Helga Olsen, Stausland, Sogne Kr. sand S	N.Y. Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do 29 Do	Friend: Knut Larsen, 5222-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 11	Do	Blond	Blue

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **USLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1933**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Antel Simon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 27 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD

S. S. "Stavangerfjord," Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gundersen	Anne M.	26	F	M Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	I-2-140	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 4, 1930	Norway	Bergen
2	FRANCE	Iversen	Johannes	51	M	M Merchant Business	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bradvik	N-In. 79	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	May 8, 1930	Norway	Bergen
3		Lien	Borghild	28	F	S clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Q. 1912	do	Feb. 3, 1930	do	do
4		Mistun	Kristine J.	22	F	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Q. 1975	do	Apr. 24, 1930	do	do
5		Svendsen	Gunnvor A.	16	F	S girl	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamar	Q. 2356	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	May 6, 1930	do	Hamar
6		do	Nini	15	F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vang	Q. 2358	do	do	do	do
7		Søreide	Ingeborg	31	F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	N-Q. 116 P. 518026	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Jan. 30, 1930	do	Tysnes
8		Johnson	Camilla	28	F	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	A. 520722	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 3, 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
9		Myklebust	Monrad M.	36	M	M Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Florø	N-In. 73	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 23, 1930	Norway	Florø
10		Andersen	Harl	35	M	A Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandnes, Risør	T-C. 510	Oslo, Norway	May 12th 1930	do	Risør
11		Aarland	Hans	26	M	S Mate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Austevold	T C. 511	do	do	do	Stolmen, Bergen
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25- 1 Gundersen, Anne M. did not sail.
4 Mistun, Kristine J. did not sail.
Furser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD CLASS.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

MAY 26 1930

19

166

List

The series of this list must be typed in duplicate

23

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of temporary admission period in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to be employed in the United States (For alien who is not employed in the United States, state the nature of his occupation, profession, or business, and whether he is engaged in the same in the United States) Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a pool or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a ring or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Peter Foulke, Perstendernag 4, Bergen	Mont. Missoula	No	Husb. see 001.23	Yes	No	Husband: Gust Camderson, Missoula, Mont.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
2	Wife: Margrete Iversen, Sverresgate 9, Bergen	Norw. Bergen	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Anna Prestbø, Anets, N.D.	Yes	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	--	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	
3	Mother: Amanda Lien, Welhavensgate 24, Bergen	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	Friend: Astrid Johnsen, 463-85 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Lght	do	do	
4	Mother: Andrea Hyllested, Eltevik, Stadt	Minn. Minneapolis	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Andr. Hyllested, 4655 Wokemite Av., Minneapolis, Minn.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	
5	Aunt: Johanna Rosness, Breistein	N.Y. Bronx	do	Step-father	001.23	do	Stepfather: Reidar Randby, 1451 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	
6	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	Stepfather: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	
7	Father: Engelaus Waage, Opdalseidet	Ill. Chicago	No	Husb. see 001.23	Yes	do	Husband: Kristoffer Sorei, 46, 4410 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brwn	do	do	
8	Mother: Lina Gjelland, Reksteren	Ind. hour	do	Husb. see 001.23	do	Yes	Husband: Wills Johnson, 4211 Euclid Ave., Indiana Harbour, Ind.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Lght	do	do	
9	Wife: Anna Myklebust, Florø	Norw. Bergen	Yes	Self	do	No	Brother: Erik Myklebust, 3251 W. 90. St. Cleveland, Ohio	Yes	3 mths	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do	do	do	
10	Wife: Kari Andersen, Søndled, Risør	do	Risør	do	do	Yes	To join: L/S "Brand" San Francisco, Cal.	IN TRANSIT	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	dark	do	do	
11	Father: John Aarland, Stolmen, Bergen	do	Stolmen	do	do	Yes	as a seaman Cal.	IN TRANSIT	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blnd	do	do	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 26 day of 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, MAY 17TH, 1930.

14-1 Abuse, John T. Did not sail.

Ругьер.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

168

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

ies on this sheet must
ten printed.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **Office**

Sworn to before me this **day of MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T U C T A I N I T I A T E D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, MAY 16th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andreasen Melhus, Tideman,	Olaf Johan	16	M	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	S. Undal,	Q 1616	Oslo	March 3rd 1930	Norway	S. Undal
2	777678-11/17/29	Bensen, Torresana,	Peder Johan	34	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Laudal	N.Q. 186	Do	January 28th 1930	Do	Brooklyn
3		Christensen,	Martin,	68	M	Sailor,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Heraf	N.Q. 282	Do	May 14, 1930	Do	Westfield
4		Eskedal, Terjesen,	Amanda Terece	19	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Q 1758	Do	April 23rd 1930	Do	N.J.
5		Fredriksen,	Thelma,	18	F	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1752	Do	April 16th 1930	Do	Fjære
6		Gundersen,	Gudrun,	24	F	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S	Q 2208	Do	May 5th 1930	Do	Kr. sand S
7		Gundersen,	Thorleif Georg	22	M	Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1716	Do	April 9th 1930	Do	Do
8		Isekseu,	Ola	44	M	Boatman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	V. Moland	RP557444 AP560458	Do	January 6th 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		Do	Bergliot,	32	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Solbr	Q 2313	Lo	May 5th 1930	Norway	Oslo
10		Johannessen,	Valborg,	20	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	Q 1726	Do	April 14th 1930	Do	Kr. sand S
11		Johansen,	Ingeborg Kristine	28	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Q 1620	Do	March 5th 1930	Do	Arendal
12	UNDER 16	Do	Alis Margrethe	8	F	School-girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1621	Do	Do	Do	Do
13		Johnsen,	Johannes,	19	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Lo	Do	Do	Do	Øiestad	Q 1737	Do	April 15th 1930	Do	Øiestad
14		Mittbø,	Herman Hansen	23	M	Farmhand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid	Q	Do	April 15th 1930	Do	Spangereid
15		Bilsen,	John Arnold,	43	M	Stewart	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta	Q 1734	Do	April 15th 1930	Do	Flosta
16		Bilsen,	Nikolai,	29	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aamli	N.Q. 277 N.F. 522023	Do	May 14, 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		Do	Anna	31	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Finsland	App. 522976	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 13, 1929	Do	Do
18		Do	Solveig,	1 1/2	F	Child	Lo	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	February 27th 1929	Do	Do	Do	Claims U. S. Citizens
19		Njerve	Olaf Olsen,	23	M	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Spangereid	Q	Oslo	May 16th 1930	Norway	Spangereid
20		Andrassell,	Adolf Margin, Bilsen,	18	M	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lista	Q 1739	Do	April 14th 1930	Do	Lista
21	WSE	Olsen,	Johan Gotfred	46	M	Shop-	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	District Court Eastern District of N.Y.	Do	September 17th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22	UNDER 16	do	Mauritz Hugo	15	M	Assistant	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Flosta	N.Q. 276	Oslo	May 14, 1930	Norway	Brooklyn
23		Olsen,	Harriet,	17	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Q 1681	Do	April 2nd 1930	Do	Arendal
24		Olsen,	Thorleif Magnus	18	M	Farmhand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q	Do	October 22nd 1929	Do	Spangereid
25		Olsen,	Tore,	43	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Landvig	RP538015 AP541405	Washington D.C.	February 2nd 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
26		Do	Olevine,	42	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Eide	Q1541	Oslo	February 2nd 1930	Norway	Eide
27	WSE	Do	Olaf,	13 6	M	School-boy	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	September 27th 1915	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
28	WSE	Do	Odveig Alfhild	11 5	F	School-girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	October 24th 1918	Do	Do	Do	Do
29	UNDER 16	Do	Thorvald	9 10	M	Schoolboy	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Eide	Q 1542	Oslo	February 2nd 1930	Norway	Eide
30		Do	Thorleif Odmund,	7 6	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q 1543	Do	Do	Do	Do

6-5 Fredriksen, Thelma. See Tourist Manifest 1-12
14 Mittbø, Herman Hansen. Did not sail.
19 Njerve, Olaf Olsen. Did not sail.
23 Olsen, Harriet. Did not sail.
24 Olsen, Thorleif Magnus. Did not sail.

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY MAY 26 1930, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether the possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Hanne Andreassen, S. Undal, Mother: Bertha Törrsæus, Landel Mandal, Sister: Oline Hansen, Knustad Lista Farsund, Grandmother: Berthe Kristensen, Bakedal Fjære Grimstad, Aunt: Konstanse Hansen,	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father	Yes	25	1923	Father: Johan Andreassen, 829-55 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Carl J. Brun, 749-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Wife: Oline Christensen, 211 N.J. Elmar Str. Westfield N.J. Father: Jens Terjesen, 730-57 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Martin Fredriksen, 768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Permanently	Yes	No	Good	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Landel Mandal, Sister: Oline Hansen, Knustad Lista Farsund, Grandmother: Berthe Kristensen, Bakedal Fjære Grimstad, Aunt: Konstanse Hansen,	Do	Myself	Yes	25	1926	Friend: John E. Rustad, Grove Road, Elizabeth, Port Richmond St. I. N.Y. Sister: Inga Rosseland, 837-60 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister in law:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	
3	Knustad Lista Farsund, Grandmother: Berthe Kristensen, Bakedal Fjære Grimstad, Aunt: Konstanse Hansen,	N.J. Westfield	Do	Do	25	29	N.J. Elmar Str. Westfield N.J. Father: Jens Terjesen, 730-57 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Martin Fredriksen, 768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Yes	3 years	No	Do	5 6	Do	Grey	Do	
4	Bakedal Fjære Grimstad, Aunt: Konstanse Hansen,	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father	Do	25	No	730-57 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Martin Fredriksen, 768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	5	Do	Blond	Grey	
5	Steen 15 Mandal, Father: Martin Gundersen, Tordenskjoldsgate 56 Kr. sandvill, Chicago, Mother: Johanne Gundersen, Möllev.veien 28 Kr. sand S, Mother: Marie Torkildsen, Kostøl Tveit Kr. sand S, Mother in law:	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 1	Do	Brown	Blue	
6	Tordenskjoldsgate 56 Kr. sandvill, Chicago, Mother: Johanne Gundersen, Möllev.veien 28 Kr. sand S, Mother: Marie Torkildsen, Kostøl Tveit Kr. sand S, Mother in law:	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Blond	Blue	
7	Möllev.veien 28 Kr. sand S, Mother: Marie Torkildsen, Kostøl Tveit Kr. sand S, Mother in law:	N.Y. mond St. I.	Do	Myself	75	Do	768-60 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Robert Nilsen, 4637 N. Malden Str. Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	
8	Kostøl Tveit Kr. sand S, Mother in law:	Do	Do	Do	50	Yes	1906	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	
9	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Dark	Do	
10	Father: Johannes Salvesen, Lia Grimstad, Father: Ole Morkussen, Haavet Arendal, Grandfather:	Do	Elizabeth	Do	25	Do	Elizabeth Port N.Y. Husband: Alf Johansen, 552-49 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father:	Yes	3 years	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Blond	Do	
11	Haavet Arendal, Grandfather:	Do	Brooklyn	Do	25	Do	552-49 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father:	Permanently	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do	Do	Do	
12	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
13	Father: Morten Johnsen, Bjorbak Øiestad Arendal, Father: Hans Midtbø,	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Cousin: John Johnsen, 647-88 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Brother: Hans Hansen, 546-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Sister in law: Clara Larsen, 525-56 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law: Frank Johansen 574-82 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 10	Do	Dark	Brown	
14	Spangereid, Wife: Susanne Marthine Willen, Holmesund Staabo Arendal, Father: Nils Mottosen, Aamlı St Arendal, Father in law:	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	546-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Sister in law: Clara Larsen, 525-56 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law: Frank Johansen 574-82 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Blond	Blue	
15	sen, Holmesund Staabo Arendal, Father: Nils Mottosen, Aamlı St Arendal, Father in law:	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	525-56 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law: Frank Johansen 574-82 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Do	Do	
16	Aamlı St Arendal, Father in law:	Do	Do	Do	50	Yes	1923	sen 574-82 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law:	Do	Do	Do	5 11	Do	Do	Do	
17	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	
18	Grandfather:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	1929	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	
19	Father: Jonas Olsen,	Do	Do	Do	50	No	Do	Friend: Lars Larsen, 726-45 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Alfred Nilsen, 983 Dahill Road Brooklyn 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Johan Gotfred Olsen, 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Oscar Olsen, 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle: Theodor Jakobsen, 6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do
20	Spangereid, Mother: Kristine Nilsen, Nordhassel Lista Farsund,	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	726-45 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Alfred Nilsen, 983 Dahill Road Brooklyn 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Johan Gotfred Olsen, 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Oscar Olsen, 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle: Theodor Jakobsen, 6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Yes	3 years	No	Do	5 9	Do	Dark	Do	
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Johan Gotfred Olsen, 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Oscar Olsen, 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle: Theodor Jakobsen, 6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue
22	Mother: Anna Olsen, Staabo Arendal, Mother: Kristine Olsen, Gsteget 174 O Arendal, Mother: Marie Olsen,	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Johan Gotfred Olsen, 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Oscar Olsen, 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle: Theodor Jakobsen, 6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	
23	Gsteget 174 O Arendal, Mother: Marie Olsen,	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Johan Gotfred Olsen, 276 President Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: Oscar Olsen, 73 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Uncle: Theodor Jakobsen, 6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do	Do	Do	
24	Spangereid, Father: Ole Berntsen, Koknes Grimstad, Father in law:	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	6347-2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do	Do	Do	
25	Koknes Grimstad, Father in law:	Do	Do	Do	50	Yes	1913	721-51 Str Brooklyn N.Y. Friend:	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Do	Do	
26	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	No	1919	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Do	Do	
27	Grandfather:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	1916	Friend:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	
28	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	Do	1918	Friend:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	
29	Grandfather:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	1918	Friend:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	
30	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Friend:	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the „**STAVANGERFJORD**“, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **SWHAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the STAVANGERFJORD, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930,
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

D

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from OSLO

MAY 16th

19 30

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

172

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Length of stay in United States b. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States c. Does he intend to remain in United States for a period of less than 1 year for work and temporary stay only? d. Whether a polygamist e. Whether an anarchist f. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
8-25	Grandfather: Ole Berntsen, Koksnes pr. Grimstad,	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Father	-	no	Friend: Johanne Thomsen, 721-51 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Grandfather: do	do do	yes	do	-	no	Friend: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	do	do	do	do
3	Wife: Tobine Abrahamson, Søgne pr. Kristiansund S.	N.J. Hoboken	no	Self	40	yes	Gousine: Bernt Grotland, Box 114, Hoboken N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	4	do	do	do
4	Father: Nils Andersen, Pontoppidansgt. 11, Oslo	do Fairview	no	Self	25	no	Sister: Ragnhild mosen, 3085 B. Congress Rd. Fairview, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do
5	Father: Torger Fossen, Nord Trond, Vinstra.	Mont. Baylar	yes	Self	25	no	Friend: Johan P. Oien, Baylar, Montana.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do
6	Father: Nils Kristiansen, Siljan pr. Skien.	Wis. Oconomowoc	yes	Self	25	no	Brother: Kristian Nilsen Grotud, Oconomowoc, Route 2, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do
7	Brother: Jorgen Braathen, Bamle.	Wis. Waunakee	yes	See col. 23	25	no	Husband: Charles Holden, Waunakee, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	dark	do
8	Mother: Dagny Hansen, Grav, Stabekk.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	25	no	Friend: Eldor Odegard, 573-73 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	no	blond	brown
9	Wife: Marie Hansen, Klette Skjerstad pr. Bodø.	do do	yes	Self	50	yes	Brother: Krist Klette, 305-84 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blue	do
10	Father: Konrad Iversen, Harstad.	Mich. Detroit	no	Self	150	yes	Sister: Ragna Olsen, 2225 Clements St. Detroit, Mich.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do
11	Father: Sandre Huvestad, Klop, Ramnes.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	50	no	Husband: Arthur Jacobsen, 33 First Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do
12	Grandfather: do	do do	yes	do	-	no	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	do	do	do	do
13	Grandfather: do	do do	yes	do	-	no	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	do	do	do	do
14	Father: Peder Røsbjorgen, Rognes.	Wis. Superior	yes	Self	25	no	Uncle: Steve Peterson, 1022 Grand Ave. Superior, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	gray
15	Father: Simon Markusem, Fjeldel i Tjelsund.	Mich. Detroit	yes	Self	25	no	Brother-in-law: Kristian Landshelm, 1954 Pasadena Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	blue
16	Father: Otto N. Jensen, Skolegaten 80, Sorpsborg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no	Brother: Bertrand Sperling, 822-56th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brown	do
17	Father: Bernt Larsen, Saltne, Brevik.	N.D. Grand Forks	yes	See col. 23	25	no	Uncle: Halde Andos, 1122 Walnutt Str. Grand Forks, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	do	do
18	Father: Steinar Yee, Flat, Hallingdal.	Mon. Havre	yes	Self	50	no	Cousine: Krasti Meinick, Havre Montana.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	gray

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

K. S. IRGENS Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 27 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway.

May 16, 1930.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, from **0810**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORN** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1920**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the STAVANGERFJORD, Sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo 175
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD." Passengers sailing from OSLO, MAY 17th, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY MAY 26 1930, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

11

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States											
1	Wife: Elida Bujordet, Blakstad Arendal Wife: Mathilde Carlsen,	Do	Port Richmond St. 1.	Do	Myself	25	Yes	1927	Friend: John Haukli, 77 Bard Str. Port Richmond St. 1. N.Y.	Perma-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
2	Husband: Ejare Grimstad Wife: Pauline Eriksen,	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	Do	29	Sister in law: Torborg Carl- sen 666-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3	Rødberg S. Undal, Wife: Tore Foss,	Do	New York	Do	Do	50	Do	29	Friend: Hjalmar Jahnsen, 166 E 119 Str. New York N.Y.	Yes 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4	Bjelland, Wife: Televine Helberg,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Brother: Søren Foss, 510 W 169 Str. New York N.Y.	Do 2 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
5	Mandal, Wife: Marthe Knudsen,	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Friend: Mr. Jansen, 137-1st Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
6	Hansen Hansen, Østet Arendal	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Friend: Mr. Jansen, 137 1st Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
7	Wife: Alette Olsen, Østre Skogsfjord Mandal, Wife: Mathilde Omland,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Uncle: Johan Johannessen, 1061-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
8	Tjørve Lista Farsund, Mother: Anna Karstensen,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Brother-in-law: Albert Han- sen, 656-66 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
9	Vaagen Lindesnes, Mother in law:	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	29	Brother:	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
10	Do Wife: Anna Tobiassen,	Do	Do	Do	Husband	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
11	Ødegård Buhölen Mandal, Wife: Ragnhild Torkilsen,	Do	Do	Do	Myself	25	Do	29	Friend: Fredrik Persen, 876-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
12	Midtassel Lista Farsund Father: Ole Vormlid,	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Brother-in-law: Frank Ander- sen, 724-55 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
13	Homme Bjelland Mandal,	Do	New York	Do	Do	25	Do	29	Friend: Albert Breillid, 515 W 170 Str. New York N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930,
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ETLVANGERFJORD" . . . Passengers sailing from OSLO, NORWAY . . . MAY 16th . . . , 1930

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NONIMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT CERTIFICATE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1930

19

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

178

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	Father: Hans Kr. Hansen, Röd Box 39, Hvaler.	Norway	Hvaler	L. Harboe-	yes	Jensen, Oslo	yes	no	To join: S.S. "Newsome"	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Son: Finn Brautthen, Gjetemyrveien 7 b, Oslo.	do	Ljan	Self	yes	300	no	no	Son: Christoffer Brautthen, 2 West 45 Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	2 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	gray	do	do
3	Father: Ole Fredriksen, Tarsbuddlen pr. Arendal.	do	Arendal	L. Harboe-	yes	Jensen, Oslo	10	yes	as a sailor	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blond	do	do
4	Father: Ole J. Graff, Fredrikstad.	do	Fredrikstad	Norges Re-	yes	derforbund	50	no	To join: D.S. "Frednes"	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
5	Wife: Valborg Hammer, Vogtsgt. 33, Oslo.	do	Oslo	Self	yes	400	no	no	Brother: Ole Hammer, Saint James, L.I. N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
6	Mother: Julie Jensen, Vesterøy, Hvaler.	do	Hvaler	L. Harboe-	yes	Jensen, Oslo	-	no	To join: S.S. "Newsome", Boston, Mass.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	red	gray	do
7	Mother: Karene Semb, Theatergt. 3, Horten	do	Horten	do	yes	do	-	no	Do	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	blnd	blue	do
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **U.S.L.O.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{SWORN} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, MAY 17TH, 1930.

16-3 Johannessen, Adolf. See man. 16-24.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the STAVANGERFJORD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , MAY 17TH , 1930.

Passenger		Cargo		Mail		Fuel		Stores		Other	
U. S. citizens	Aliens	U. S. citizens	Aliens	U. S. citizens	Aliens	U. S. citizens	Aliens	U. S. citizens	Aliens	U. S. citizens	Aliens
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD" from STAVANGER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of MAY, 1930
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGEREJORD", Sailing therewith 5, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

PERMIT TO REENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, MAY 17th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andreassen,	Selmer	38	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lista	RP541872 AP544124	Washington D.C.	November 5th 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Bilsen,	Peder Jakobi	44	M	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Valse	RP518297 AP523666	Do	August 2nd 1929	Do	Port Richmond St. L.A.Y.
3		Olsen,	Johan	55	M	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hera	RP500720 AP503873	Do	June 10th 1929	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		Reinertsen,	Arthur,	29	M	M	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista	RP538495 AP542595	Do	October 23rd 1929	Do	N.Y.
5		Reinertsen,	Marie,	30	F	S	Domestic Cook-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Valse	RP387695 AP389724	Do	June 7th 1928	Do	Do
6		Syvertsen,	Helene	63	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista	RP513531 AP518182	Do	July 17th 1929	Do	Do
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

81

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGER**, from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., MAY 26 1930, 1930.

186

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Wife: Malene Blokhus, Øvregt. 119, Haugesund	Norway	Haugesund	Yes	See col. 23	Yes	No	Brother: Sven Blokhus, Elgin, Iowa.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Helene Haugland, Hibnes i Jelse	Do	Stavanger	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Knut Haugland, Radcliffe, Iowa.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Wife: Astrid Nordaas, Fjøsangeren 97 A, Bergen	do	Bergen	Yes	Owner: Ivar Christensen, Oslo	Yes	No	To join: L/S "Gud Expresso", New York, N.Y.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

25th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" Passengers sailing from BERGEN Norway, May 17th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Björndal	Rasmus	66	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Masfjorden	Q.421	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 3, 1930	Norway	Espeland
2		do	Sygni	68	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.422	do	do	do	do
3		Litlebø	Jens L.	23	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stord	Q.476	do	March 28, 1930	do	Stord
4		Erevik	Hans E.	42	M	M	Fisher- man	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finnaas Giske pr. Aalesund	Q.1926	do	Feb. 7, 1930	do	Brandsund
5		Giske	Helene K.	42	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	Q.1935	do	March 6, 1930	do	Giske pr. Aalesund
6	UNDER 16	do	Johan K.	11	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.1936	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	do	Josefine B.	9	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.1937	do	do	do	do
8		do	Bjarne	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.1938	do	do	do	do
9		Hope	Jon B. J.	17	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tynes	Q.1973	do	Apr. 24, 1930	do	Reksteren
10		Nerland	Ragnvald K.	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Unheim	Q.390	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	March 5, 1930	do	Unheim
11		Raunholm	Einar J.	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fitjar	Q.423	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 5, 1930	do	Fitjar
12		Andersen	Astrid	38	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen Brooklyn,	N-Q.153	do	Apr. 24, 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	U.S. CIT.	do	Jack	3	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	do	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 25, 1926	do	do
14	U.S. CIT.	do	Marie	2	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 31, 1927	do	do
15	U.S. CIT.	do	Elsie	1	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr. 21, 1929	do	do
16		Klungvik	Normann	22	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Leka	Q.368	Oslo	Mar. 4, 1930	Norway	Leka
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 13* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

MAY 26 1930

19

188

List

The entries on this list should be typewritten or printed.

25

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Brother: Isak Eikemo, Holmedal, Søndfjord	N.D.	Hettinger	No	Daughter	001.23	Yes	No	-	Daughter: Bertina Olsen, Hettinger, N.D.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	Daughter: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do
3	Father: Lars Litlabø, Sjørd	Id.	Wallingford	Yes	Self	do	do	do	-	Uncle: Ole Egeland, Wallingford, Id.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light	do	do
4	Wife: Amalie Erevik, Brandasund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	-	Friend: Sofie Mench, 324-73 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Grey	do
5	Cousin: Jensine Hansen, Arbeiderammet, Bergen	Wash.	Tacoma	do	Husb. see	001.23	do	do	-	Husband: Andreas Gløke, 1933 So. Sprague, Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	Blue	do
6	Friend: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	do
7	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
9	Mother: Brita Hope, Reksteren	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	001.23	do	do	-	Father: Jon V. Hope, 440 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
10	Father: Henning Nerland, Isfjorden, Romsdalen	Minn.	Slayton	do	do	do	do	do	-	Friend: Gust Carlson, Slayton, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do
11	Father: Johannes Raunholm, Fitjar	S.D.	Wentworth	do	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Søren Raunholm, Wentworth, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	Mother: Johanne Henriksen Skuteviksvei 40A, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Husb. see	001.23	do	Yes	1929	Husband: Henning Andersen, 4407-6 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	do
13	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	1929	do	Father: do	U. S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	do
14	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1929	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
15	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1929	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
16	Father: Emil Clausen, Brøvik, Namdalen	S.D.	Volga	yes	see col.	no	no	no	-	Friend: Hans Huseby, Volga, S.Dak.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brwnbrwn	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 26 1930,
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17th, 1930

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 26 1930**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 191

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from OSLO, MAY 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York May 26 1930 19 30

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Halvorsen,	Gotfrida,	46	F	M	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. December 11th 1911	District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. 463-48 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. July 23rd 1914	Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Do	Petter Gustav,	12	M	S		Do	
3	Do	Kirsten,	4	F	S		Mother's District Court Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. July 23rd 1914	Do
4	Johansen,	Jenny Amanda,	38	F	M		Husband's Citizenpaper: Supreme Court of 1236 Castle Hill Ave. 1914	Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Kjorrr,	Margot,	33	F	M	Born at: Ardmore Pen. May 27th 1923	Massachusetts County Court Upton N.Y. Oct. 10th 1924	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Do	Harold,	7	M	S	Born at: Ardmore Pen. April 4th 1925	U.S. Passport No 24373 Dated April 25th 1929	Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Do	Margit,	5	F	S		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. 624-90 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. September 17th 1929	Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Uldal,	Thomas,	32	M	S			
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Master John Aug 9 - 06

H. L. Brown
Master

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

15

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15
192

S. S.

VANGERFJORD

sailing from STAVANGER

MAY 17TH, 1930.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

MAY 26 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Bovitz	Thorbjörn	20	M S	July 2nd 1909, Sandstone, Minn.		c/o. Bjarne Madson, 1624 Prospect Ave, Plainsfield, N.Y.
2	Elne	Lewis	51	M S		U.S. Passport no. 142523, issued at Washington, D.C., Nov. 19th 1929.	622 N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.
3	Höiland	Andrew	23	M S		Common Pleas: Court of Atlantic County, Jersey City, N.J., Sept. 25th 1929	32 Cotage Str., Jersey City, N.J.
4	Lind	Gerhard	42	M M		District Court of Suffolk County, Boston, Mass., Jan. 29th 1917	8 Rosendale Ave, Rosendale, Mass.
5	Do	Kristine	42	F M		Do	Do
6	Reyersen	Dagny	25	F S		U.S. Passport no. 140731, issued at Washington, D.C., Nov. 12th 1929	751-56th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Christensen	Emanuel	18	M S		Father's Citizen Paper: District Court Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y., Dec. 27th 1888	836-52nd str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Nelson	Theodor	46	M M		U.S. Passport No. 93574 issued at Washington, D.C., June 27th 1929	859-56th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Wagle	Louisa	58	F M		Superior Court of New York Co., New York, N.Y., Oct. 7th 1892	St. Island, N.Y. 308 Decker ave., Port Richmond,
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Master

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)
TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

S. S. "Stangerfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 26 1930

24

No.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Potland	Ingrid E.	17	F B Born Oct. 20, 1912 at Valhalla, N.Y.	Birth Certificate	849 - 53 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form No. 1
DEPARTMENT OF L.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13
194
19

S. S. "S. V. A. N. G. E. R. J. O. R. D." sailing from

Oslo

May 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 26 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hellström,	Harald Richard,	50	M	M		Common Pleas Court of Hudson County Jersey City N.J. April 17th 1929	131 Eastwick Ave. Jersey City N.J.
2	Henderson,	Alvilde,	44	F	M		U.S. Passport No 80262, Dated June 13th 1929, Washington D.C.	1935 Beacoh Str. Brookline Mass.
3	Omland,	Hans Clausen,	34	M	M		District Court of U.S. New York N.Y. February 25th 1929.	29 East 127 Str. New York N.Y.
4	Salvesen,	Peter Ingvald,	42	M	M		Supreme Court of Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. December 22nd 1909	345-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Lo	Ingrid,	35	F	M		Do	Do
6	Do	Gulvor Anna,	16	F	S		Do	Do
7	Do	Gunnar Imanuel,	13	M	S		Do	Do
8	Do	Rolf,	9	M	S		Do	Do
9	Do	Ede,	8	F	S		Do	Do
10	Lo	Odd	4	M	S		Do	Do
11	Do	Else Ingeborg,	2	F	S		Do	Do
12	Sørensen,	Abraham Gilbert,	25	M	S		U.S. Passport No 131890 Dated October 7th 1929 Washington D.C.	111-32 Farmers Ave., St. Albans L.I. N.Y.
13	Do	5'11" 8" Arthur Dormann,	16	M	S	Born at Elizabeth N.J. February 14th 1914	Father's Paper: County Court of Richmond County, Richmond St. L.I. N.Y. June 5th 1899	Do 553-50 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Sørensen,	Sigurd Arnold,	16	M	S		District Court of Pope County, Held at: Glenwood, Minn. March 29th 1897.	Glenwood, Minn.
15	Brandby,	Elef	75	M	S		District Court of U.S. Held at: Providence R.I. Sept. 21st 1927.	196 Warrangansett Ave. Providence R.I.
16	Ishken,	Dagny	39	F	M		Supreme Court, Kings County, Held at: Brooklyn, N.Y. July 28th 1921.	1305-53 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Larsen,	Georg Henry	39	M	S		U.S. Passport No. 131354 Dated October 4th, 1929, issued at: Washington D.C.	Ludlow, Vt.
18	Martin,	Anette	59	F	M		District Court, McKenzie County, Held at: Schuifer N.D. Nov. 9th 1909.	Schuifer, N.D.
19	Tovshus,	Eivind	51	M	S			
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27
195
19

S. "Wangerfjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 26 1930

No. IN LINE	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Erickson	Elmer O.	20	M	S	Born: June 19, 1909 at Chicago, Ill.	Birth Certificate District Court, Eastern Distr. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 29, 1929	552 N. Central Av. Chicago, Ill.
2	Olausen	Hils O.	27	M	M		Passport no. 412 issued Washington, D.C. July 5, 1929	550-45 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Olsen	Signe	25	F	M			550-45 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	do	Gilbert	2	M	S	Born: May 8, 1928 at Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do
5	Olsen	Lars J.	34	M	M		Common Pleas Court, Cape May Co. held at Cape May, N.J. July 10, 1922	815-57 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Halvorsen	Severin B.	47	M	M		District Court, Eastern Distr. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 22, 1929	368 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Enter Thorsen Aug 9 30 Am**W. Byrnes -*
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

20

MAY 26 1930

S. S. "AVANGUARD" sailing from STAVANGER, MAY 17th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York May 26 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson,	Julius	36		M	S		Court of Pulaski, Pulaski County, held at Little Rock Ark. August 28th 1918	507 West 172 Str. New York N.Y.
2	Jakobsen,	Gabriel Edvard,	18		M	S		County Court of Westchester County, Westchester N.Y. September 7th 1895.	518-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Jensen,	Hjalmar,	63		M	M		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. June 15th 1903.	172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Nelson,	Theodor,	46		M	M		U.S. Passport No 93574 Dated June 27th 1929 Washington D.C.	859-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Nilsen,	Norleif,	18		M	S	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. February 22nd 1912.-		702-45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Nilson	Nils	36		M	M		Distr. Court of Western Distr. of Washington at Seattle, Wash., Oct. 28. 1919	374-85th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Stokkeland	Ingolf	18		M	S	Born at Tacoma, Wash., Jan. 6th 1912		2211 Avenue O., Galveston, Tex.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20-4 Nelson, Theodor. See man. 15-8 Tourist Third.

Theodor Nelson
Funder.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

197

MAY 26 1930

TOURIST THIRD

S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

May 16th

1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hjelkren,	Emly Thorstensen	17	f	Born at Berkeley, Cal. December 29.1912		Mother: Inga Thorstensen, Apt. 9 E. 364-93rd str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Jensen,	Herman	70	m		County Court, Day County, at: Webster S.D. March 28.1913 Supreme Court, Niagara County, at: Niagara Falls, N.Y. April 8.1929 U.S. Passport #76 issued at: Sep. 25.1929 American Consulate General, Oslo, Norway U.S. Passport #43430 issued at: Washington D.C. May 11.1929 District Court of U.S. Northern District of Ill. held at Chicago, Ill. Oct. 4.1929. Distr. Court of Common Pleas, Bergen Co., Hackensack, N.J., Dec. 12th 1929	Reslyn S.D. 149-69 st. Niagara Falls N.Y. c/o Chenette, DeKalb, Ill. 3100 - 15th ave S. Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Lund,	Leif	28	m			5148 Melrose st., Chicago, Ill.
4	Meyer,	Borghild	44	w			382 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Oustad,	Harald	58	m			
6	Garder	Alf	25	m			
7	Hessen	Arne	29	m			
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Noted by [Signature] Aug 9.30

[Signature]
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

198

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD NOR. AMER arrived

MAY 26, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

May 26

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. Persons

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

TIME.

SIGNATURE.

471 1 BRUUN-HANSEN EDEL K.

3 3-4 NOR. LPC

4:00 MALONEY

11m JOHN

3/27/88 AS 112

2-2-2

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 30th, 1900

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"
(Nationality.)
from port of Stavanger, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	280	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	5	Total crew this date.....	283

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 26th, 1930, consigned to
Norw. America Line Agency Inc.; is now lying at Pier ft of 30th st. and is
expected to sail May 30th, 1930, for Oslo, Norway Brooklyn, N.Y.
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

A circular clock face with a black border. The word "RECD" is printed in bold, black, sans-serif capital letters at the top. The word "JUN 2 30" is printed in bold, black, sans-serif capital letters at the bottom. The clock face has a white background with black hour markers and numbers. The hands of the clock are black, and the time shown is approximately 10:10. The clock is mounted on a light-colored, textured wall.

18	Skavhellen	Hile	3. do	do	8/5-27	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1. Boatwain	do	1/29-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
20	Elvan	Kelvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
21	Johansen	Johan	Storekeeper	do	11/6-29	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
22	Eye	Sverre	Ritm Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
23	Hasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
24	Steen	Finn	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
25	Movik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
26	Grieg	John	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
27	Holte	Peder	Abl. Seaman	do	8/5-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
28	Utstrand	Hjalmar	do	do	9/26-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
29	Marussen	Trygve	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
30	Bakildsen	Björn	do	do	6/7-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-11	150	do

Local Agents

DECHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

14-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-2424

No.	Name	Rank	Service	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Signature	Remarks
18	Shavhellen	Wile	3. do	do	8/5-27	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1. Boatsman	do	1/29-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
20	Elvan	Kelvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-8 155 do
21	Johansen	Johan	Stoker per Extra	do	11/6-29	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
22	Rye	Sverre	Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
23	Haugen	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
24	Steen	Pinn	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
25	Movik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-9 160 do
26	Grieg	John	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9 140 do
27	Holte	Peder	Abl. Seaman	do	8/5-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
28	Utstrand	Hjalmar	do	do	9/26-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9 160 do
29	Marcussen	Trygve	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9 160 do
30	Rakildsen	Björn	do	do	6/7-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-11 150 do

Local Agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

200
THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

Sheet No. 1.

201

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

OFFICE OF ST. OF CREW
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

STAVANGERFJORD
June 2, 1930.

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26 1930

Commissioner of Immigration.

When the steamer "Stavangerfjord," of the Norwegian American Line, arrived, 26th ult., Inspector Larson directed the detention on board of

Johan Odegaard, Norwegian, age 18, height 5' 8", weight 145 pounds, because the alien did not establish that he had no intention of abandoning his calling. Odegaard had been signed on the ship at Halifax, N.S., 24th ult. as "Reserveman."

Please note report attached of Guard Jager, who stated that the alien could not be found on the "Stavangerfjord," up to the time the vessel sailed - 1:00 P.M. May 30th.

Copy of the detention order is also attached hereto

Inspector-in-charge
Boarding Division.

17	Andal	Karl	2. do	do	3/7-30
18	Skavhellen	Nils	3. do	do	8/5-27
19	Kristiansen	Indvig	1. do	do	1/29-30
20	Elvan	Kelvin	2. do	do	6/20-28
21	Johansen	Johan	Storekeeper	do	11/6-29
22	Rye	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	10/14-27
23	Rasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27
24	Steen	Finn	do	do	3/5-29
25	Movik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27
26	Grieg	John	do	do	7/22-29
27	Holte	Peder	Abl. Schman	do	8/5-27
28	Utstrand	Hjalmar	do	do	9/26-29
29	Mareussen	Trygve	do	do	5/14-28
30	Bekildsen	Björn	do	do	6/7-27

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be id off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
no	yes	58	m	Scand.	Norway	6-0	160	None
do	do	31	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
do	do	42	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
do	do	29	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
do	do	23	m	do	do	6-0	165	do
do	do	27	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
do	do	31	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	180	None
do	do	36	m	do	do	5-9	180	do
do	do	31	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
do	do	39	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
do	do	38	m	do	do	5-10	180	do
do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8	190	do
do	do	37	m	do	do	5-9	165	do
do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
do	do	43	m	do	do	6-2	190	do
do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
do	do	38	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
do	do	28	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
do	do	26	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
do	do	24	m	do	do	5-11	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

280 alt *alt*

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

201

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~STAVANGER~~ **OSLO, Norway** May 16th 1930 ~~from~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** MAY 26 1930
sailing from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
1	Irgens	K. S.	Commander	Oslo	6/13-29	no	yes	50	m	Scand.	Norway	6-0	160	None	
2	Messige	Kjell	Surgeon	do	4/8-29	do	do	31	m	do	do	6-0	160	do	
3	Leyde	Signe	Purser	do	3/28-29	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-10	155	do	
4	Frydenlund	Thorbjørn	Purser	do	7/25-29	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	145	do	
5	Falch	Christian	1. asst. Purser	do	1/29-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	6-0	160	do	
6	Bergaust	Arne	2. do	do	3/10-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	6-0	165	do	
7	Harakind	Hugo	3. do	do	3/1-29	do	do	27	m	do	do	6-0	160	do	
8	Svane	Justus	4. do	do	5/14-30	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-7	145	do	
10	X	Hystrom	Minor	Wireless Op.	Oslo	3/10-29	no	yes	40	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	180	None
		Takvam	Martin			5/15-30			36				5-9	180	
9	IX	Pecum	Reidar	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
11	Johansen	Thomas	Chief Officer	do	8/26-29	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-8	150	do	
12	Grønneberg	Edgar	1. Officer	do	1/29-30	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-10	180	do	
13	Bendixen	Finn	2. do	do	7/19-25	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	150	do	
14	Svensen	Leif	3. do	do	6/19-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8	190	do	
15	Mortensen	Aksel	4. do	do	1/21-25	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-9	165	do	
16	Aasprong	Gjertinius	1. Carpenter	do	8/12-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	160	do	
17	Andal	Karl	2. do	do	3/7-30	do	do	43	m	do	do	6-2	190	do	
18	Skavhellen	Hilo	3. do	do	8/5-27	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8	150	do	
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1. Boatwain	do	1/29-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8	140	do	
20	Elvan	Kelvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-8	155	do	
21	Johansen	Johan	Storekeeper	do	11/6-29	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do	
22	Rye	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	145	do	
23	Hausund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7	140	do	
24	Steen	Finn	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	150	do	
25	Mavik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	160	do	
26	Grieg	John	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9	140	do	
27	Holte	Peder	Abl. Seaman	do	8/5-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-9	150	do	
28	Utstrand	Hjalmar	do	do	9/26-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
29	Marussen	Trygve	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	160	do	
30	Bakildsen	Bjørn	do	do	6/7-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-11	150	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

202

MAY 26 1930

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from ~~OSLO~~ O S L O, Norway May 16th1930 ~~LEVI~~ to the port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Henriksen	Kristian	Abl. Seaman	Oslo	8/26-29	no	yes	28	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	None
2	Olsen	Sofus	do	do	6/24-26	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
3	Larsen	Reidar	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
4	Thomassen	Sverdrup	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
5	Kaald	Björn	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
6	Jacobsen	Knut	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
7	Bøthun	Laif	Abl. Seaman	Oslo	4/12-30	no	yes	26	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	155	None
8	Quarström	Rolf	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
9	Raanes	Haakon	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
10	Johansen	Karl	do	do	2/5-30	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
11	Fransen	Johan	do	do	7/18-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
12	Fyllingen	Johannes	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
13	Amundsen	Ole	do	do	5/26-26	do	do	53	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
14	Björtveidt	Rudolf	do	do	4/14-30	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
15	Kilde	Kimar	Ord. Seaman	do	5/14-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
16	Hjertaker	Birger	Ord. Seaman	Oslo	3/6-30	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-9	150	None
17	Hansen	Trygve	Deckhand	do	3/8-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
18	Kildahl	Theodor	do	do	12/9-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	155	do
19	Titternes	Sverre	Headboy	do	7/22-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	130	do
20	Tangen	Hans	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
21	Felkestad	Clara	Ass't Nurse	do	5/13-30	do	do	29	f	do	do	5-7	135	do
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

203

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**sailing from **OSLO, Norway May 16th**19 ~~30~~ ¹⁹³⁰ to the port of**NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 28 1930**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Bergh	Haakon	Chief Engineer	Oste	11/8-24	no	yes	44	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	150	None
2	Fiskerstrand	Hils	1. Engineer	do	8/22-28	do	do	41	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
3	Gelbjørnsen	Gunnar	2. do	do	8/26-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	6-0	180	do
4	Bjølson	Alf	3. do	do	10/2-28	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
5	Andreassen	Frithjof	4. do	do	8/1-27	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
6	Gulbrandsen	Johan	4. do	do	4/9-30	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
7	Mørk	Rolf	4. do	do	5/14-30	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
8	Mikkelsen	Odin	Electrician	do	8/20-29	do	do	48	m	do	do	5-7	155	do
9	Holm	Hans	Deck. Eng.	do	8/26-29	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
10	Bøe	Bernt	Refr. Eng.	do	2/26-29	do	do	54	m	do	do	5-8	180	do
11	Gulbrandsen	Eilof	Water Tender	do	5/12-30	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
12	Eriksen	Eric	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-10	160	do
13	Wahl	Oluf	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	49	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
14	Halvorsen	Kaarad	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
15	Jellestad	Arnuljet	do	do	11/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
16	Melum	Kyrre	do	do	5/14-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
17	Bjørkestrand	Olaf	Boiler Repr.	do	7/20-28	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
18	Lund	Olaf	Storekeeper	do	6/25-25	do	do	47	m	do	do	5-7	135	Left arm am.
19	Larsen	Petter	Electr. Asst	do	10/2-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8	140	None
20	Henriksen	Ragnvald	Greaser	do	8/27-26	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
21	Wang	Harry	do	do	6/20-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
22	Hansen	Marius	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	51	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
23	Strongehagen	Per	do	do	8/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
24	Reiersen	Oswald	do	do	5/10-29	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
25	Lerstad	Leif	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
26	Bjørkestrand	Odd	Fireman	do	1/8-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
27	Ekernsævang	John	do	do	8/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
28	Johansen	Sverre	do	do	1/4-29	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
29	Kristensen	Rinar	do	do	1/10-27	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
30	Tørseth	Erling	do	do	8/23-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

204

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~NEW YORK~~ **OSLO, Norway** May 16th 1930 ~~to~~ the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** MAY 26 1930
sailing from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
81	1	Mikkelsen	Henry	Fireman	Oslo	11/13-28	no	yes	20	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	140	None
82	2	Engelbrechtsen	Johan	do	do	12/29-28	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-8	170	do
83	3	Sörensen	Georg	do	do	7/12-26	do	do	68	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
84	4	Andersen	Leif	do	do	10/5-26	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
85	5	Nilsen	Thorbjørn	Reserveman	do	5/14-29	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
86	6	Nielsen	Arthur	do	do	8/3-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
87	7	Johansen	Aage	do	do	3/13-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
88	8	Thorsen	Trygve	do	do	5/15-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
89	9	Justad	Birger	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
90	10	Andersen	Aage	do	do	6/15-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
91	11	Knutsen	Bernt	Houseboy	do	2/6-30	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-10	140	do
92	12	Johansen	Ivar	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
93	13	Andersson	Fredrik	do	do	3/11-30	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the „**STAVANGERFJORD**“, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 26 1930 19

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

205

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~STAVANGER~~ **OSLO**, Norway May 16th 1930 ~~from~~ **to** the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** MAY 28 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
96	1	Dønnum	Harald	Chief Steward	Oslø	7/24-28	no	yes	36	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	None
97	2	Melum	Ole	1. Steward	do	12/2-27	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-6	160	do
98	3	Olsen	Karenius	2. do	do	8/8-27	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-7	170	do
99	4	Olsen	Jacob	3. Cl. Steward	do	1/21-25	do	do	24	m	do	do	6-0	180	do
100	5	Rønne	Rolf	Prev. master	do	8/22-28	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
101	6	Frisell	Rolf	1. Prev. man	do	8/22-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
102	7	Andersen	Gunnar	2. do	do	4/11-30	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
		Hirsch	Ernst	do	do	1/30-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
103	8	Andersen	Frederik	Linneman	do	8/22-28	do	do	62	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
104	9	Andersen	Haakon	Printer	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
105	10	Olsen	Olaf	Chief Cook	do	9/1-27	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
106	11	Knutsen	Knut	1. Cook	do	7/23-29	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
107	12	Madsen	Martin	2. do	do	1/21-25	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
108	13	Andersen	Reidar	3. Cl. Cook	do	7/23-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
109	14														
110	15	Selnes	Johan	Asst. Cook	Oslø	4/15-30	no	yes	28	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-7	140	None
111	16	Lorentzen	Konrad	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
112	17	Kleppe	Anders	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
113	18	Pedersen	Antonius	do	do	2/21-27	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
114	19	Gulbrandsen	Fredrik	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
115	20	Østlie	Leif	Cook's hand	do	2/4-30	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
116	21	Andersen	Haakon	do	do	8/28-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-10	145	do
117	22	Hansen	Anders	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
First 118	23	Gulbrandsen	Bjarne	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-9	135	do
119	24	Danielsen	Cato	Pastry Baker	Oslø	12/7-29	no	yes	41	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-7	150	None
120	25	Omholt	Aron	1. Baker	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
121	26	Lilleng	Johannes	2. do	do	6/21-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
122	27	Stenström	Björn	Butcher	do	5/12-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
123	28	Svensen	Gutterm	Asst. Butcher	do	2/3-27	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-11	170	do
124	29	Andersen	Harald	Bartender	do	1/21-25	do	do	24	m	do	do	6-0	150	do
125	30	Braathen	Oscar	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-11	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~LEIPZIG~~ **OSLO, Norway** May 16th 1930 ~~LEIPZIG~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** MAY 26 1930
sailing from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
126	1	Sparby	Johan	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	9/27-29	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8 150	None
127	2	Blazek	Adolf	do	do	5/4-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-11 165	do
128	3	Kristiansen	Kristian	do	do	12/6-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-10 150	do
129	4	Gunnas	Aksel	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	41	m	do	do	6-0 155	do
130	5	Eriksen	Erling	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-9 150	do
131	6	Aarnes	Olaf	do	do	3/11-30	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6 150	do
132	7	Olsen	Willy	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7 140	do
133	8	Aase	Olaf	do	do	9/30-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
134	9	Kristiansen	Haakon	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8 140	do
135	10	Isaksen	Hilding	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-11 170	do
136	11	Andersen	Leif	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-11 165	do
137	12	Grindalen	Emma	Cabin Maid	do	7/13-28	do	do	33	f	do	do	5-6 130	do
138	13	Fennefers	Anna	do	do	11/13-28	do	do	39	f	do	do	5-6 130	do
139	14	Wardenar	Esther	do	do	12/1-27	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-6 125	do
140	15	Hansen	Eli	do Help Maid	do	4/11-30	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-7 135	do
141	16	Madsen	Marius	Pantryman	do	1/21-25	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-8 160	do
142	17	Christiansen	Knut	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
143	18	Johnsen	Kaare	Pantryboy	do	11/14-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
144	19	Edvartsen	Edvard	do	do	3/10-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
145	20	Bjerke	Erling	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 135	do
146	21	Embreiten	Yngvar	do	do	3/10-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8 140	do
147	22	Karlsen	Sverre	Watchman	do	5/15-30	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-9 150	do
148	23	Frydenlund	Richard	Bartender	Oslo	3/8-30	no	yes	38	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8 160	do
149	24	Herøy	Osmund	Cabin Waiter	do	3/12-30	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
150	25	Knudsen	Alexander	do	do	6/6-27	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-7 135	do
151	26	Berg	Mauritz	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	41	m	do	do	5-10 155	do
152	27	Eriksen	Erling	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
153	28	Houkerud	Reidar	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	6-0 180	do
154	29	Randall	Henry	do	do	2/1-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6 139	do
155	30	Hansen	Arthur	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6 135	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

MAY 26 1944

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~Departing~~ **Oslo, Norway** May 16th 1930 ~~to~~ **the port of** **NEW YORK, N.Y.**
 sailing from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
156	1	Bjgh	Arne	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	6/8-27	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-6	135	None
157	2	Pedersen	Birger	do	do	2/1-30	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
158	3	Olsen	Thorleif	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
159	4	Strömli	Jürgen	do	do	2/5-26	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
160	5	Hansen	Gerhard	do	do	8/23-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
161	6	Eriksen	Thorleif	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
162	7	Grasvik	Reidar	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
163	8	Abelsen	Trygve	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
164	9	Eriksen	Bjarne	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	3/10-30	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	155	do
165	10	Karlson	Karl	do	do	11/6-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-10	135	do
166	11														
167	12														
168	13	Ertstad	Astrid	Cabin Maid	Oslo	3/1-28	no	yes	32	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-5	120	None
169	14	Fischer	Ellen	do	do	8/3-30	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-5	140	do
170	15	Jensen	Bertha	do	do	2/4-30	do	do	30	f	do	do	5-7	140	do
171	16	Hovland	Gertine	do	do	2/3-29	do	do	34	f	do	do	5-5	140	do
172	17	Johansen	Anna	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-6	145	do
173	18	Jensen	Solveig	do	do	8/27-29	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-6	135	do
174	19	Ekra	Marie	do	do	6/14-29	do	do	43	f	do	do	5-8	144	do
175	20	Evensen	Else	do	do	8/4-29	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
176	21	Hansen	Johanne	Pantryman	do	5/14-30	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
177	22	Falkner	Ragnar	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
178	23	Andersen	Agnes	Pantrygirl	do	5/14-30	do	do	53	f	do	do	5-4	135	do
179	24	Nielsen	Betsy	Pantrygirl	Oslo	5/14-30	no	yes	23	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-6	140	None
180	25	Ekra	Daniel	Pantryboy	do	2/4-30	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
181	26	Pedersen	Ragnar	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
182	27	Olsen	Alfhild	Help Maid	do	3/10-30	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-6	135	do
183	28	Ertstad	Margrethe	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	53	f	do	do	5-6	150	do
184	29	Tangen	Ole	Watchman	do	7/24-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
185	30	Pedersen	Simon	Bartender	do	1/21-25	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-6	165	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

208

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** sailing from **OSLO, Norway** May 16th 1930 to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** MAY 26 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where								
186	1	Bugge Alf	Bartender	Oslo	1/21-25	no	Yes	35	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8 145 None
187	2	Cederquist Harry	3.Cl. Waiter	do	5/22-25	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-10 145 do
188	3	Grøndahl Finn	do	do	7/20-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
189	4	Karlson Jens	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8 135 do
190	5	Hivargen Arne	do	do	2/21-27	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 135 do
191	6	Terkelsen Lars	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-11 170 do
192	7	Nybro Reidar	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
193	8	Christiansen Ragnar	do	do	3/20-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	6-0 145 do
194	9	Karlson Knut	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9 140 do
195	10	Finsrud Frank	do	do	2/21-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
196	11	Berntsen Edgar	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7 135 do
197	12	Höibranten Olaf	do	do	8/23-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
198	13	Knudsen Olav	do	do	1/4-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
199	14	Carlson Ernst	do	do	7/24-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
200	15	Modahl Dagfin	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
201	16	Fjeldseth Ernst	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
202	17	Larsen Rudolf	do	do	6/21-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-5 110 do
203	18	Olsen Erling	do	do	9/24-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	6-0 165 do
204	19	Hilse Per	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
205	20	Syversen Sverre	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
206	21	Kristiansen Arthur	do	do	9/30-29	do	do	32	m	do	do	6-0 150 do
207	22	Kristiansen Thorleif	do	do	5/14-26	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-9 145 do
208	23	Gjermstad Wilhelm	do	do	10/4-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8 160 do
209	24	Larsen Adolf Andersen Sigurd	do	do	3/8-30 4/27-30	do	do	25 32	m	do	do	5-7 150 do
210	25	Hauge Willy	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8 155 do
211	26	Michaelson Mathilde	3.Cl. Maid	do	do	do	do	53	f	do	do	5-6 140 do
212	27	Isakson Jenny	do	do	6/17-29	do	do	50	f	do	do	5-8 150 do
213	28	Gassmann Elsa	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-3 110 do
214	29	Knudsen Bergliot	do	do	4/28-29	do	do	30	f	do	do	5-6 140 do
215	30	Skang Mary	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-7 140 do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

209

Ves. **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~NEW YORK~~ **OSLO**, Norway **May 16th** 1930 ~~NEW~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MAY 26 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
216	1	Johnsen	Joseline	3-Cl. Maid	Oslo	2/1-30	no	yes	47	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-9	170	None
217	2	Bugge	Lilly	do	do	9/11-25	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-7	145	do
218	3	Kristiansen	Gunda	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-5	145	do
219	4	Aronsen	Hulda	do	do	8/25-28	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-6	125	do
220	5	Skaug	Frida	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-7	135	do
221	6	Johnsen	Ruth	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	27	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
222	7	Yndestad	Gerda	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	37	f	do	do	5-5	145	do
223	8	Karlson	Julie	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	42	f	do	do	5-4	140	do
224	9	Johansen	Randa	do	do	do	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-5	140	do
225	10	Eriksen	Valborg	do	do	4/14-30	do	do	39	f	do	do	5-6	145	do
226	11	Rustad	Ragnhild	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-5	130	do
227	12	Jørgensen	Dagny	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
228	13	Johansen	Klara	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
229	14	Olsen	Peder	Pantryman	do	3/28-27	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
230	15	Nilsen	Jürgen	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
231	16	Schmidt	Ragnar	Pantryboy	do	3/8-30	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-4	140	do
232	17	Rinansen	Olaf	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-4	130	do
233	18	Kittelsen	Leif	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
234	19	Karlson	Ivar	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
235	20	Knutson	Kristian	Watchman	do	1/21-25	do	do	63	m	do	do	5-6	135	do
236	21	see sheet no. 2.													
237	22	Wennerlund	Elen	Hospital girl	Oslo	10/3-30	no	yes	19	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-7	130	None
238	23	Fischer	Liv	Housegirl	do	2/3-30	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
239	24	Rund	Sigrid	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-6	150	do
240	25	Haug	Alfhild	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-6	130	do
241	26	Pedersen	Trygve	Houseboy	do	4/11-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
242	27	Hansen	Johan	do	do	3/13-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
243	28	Ryen	Ragnar	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
244	29	Andersen	Jørgen	Band Cond.	do	1/22-25	do	do	45	m	do	do	5-11	155	do
245	30	Hansen	Sigurd	Musician	do	10/20-25	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-10	185	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

209

Ves. "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from ~~STAVANGER~~ O S L O, Norway May 16th1930 ~~to~~ the port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY 26 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
	Family Name	Given Name											
216	1	Johnsen	Josefine	3. Cl. Maid	Oslø	2/1-30	no	yes	47	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-9 170 None
217	2	Bugge	Lilly	do	do	9/11-25	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-7 145 do
218	3	Kristiansen	Gunda	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-5 145 do
219	4	Aronsen	Hulda	do	do	8/25-28	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-6 125 do
220	5	Skaug	Frida	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-7 135 do
221	6	Johnsen	Ruth	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	27	f	do	do	5-5 135 do
222	7	Yndestad	Gerda	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	37	f	do	do	5-5 145 do
223	8	Karlsen	Julie	do	do	3/7-30	do	do	42	f	do	do	5-4 140 do
224	9	Johansen	Randø	do	do	do	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-5 140 do
225	10	Eriksen	Valberg	do	do	4/14-30	do	do	39	f	do	do	5-6 145 do
226	11	Rustad	Ragnhild	do	do	3/8-30	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-5 130 do
227	12	Jørgensen	Daguy	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-5 135 do
228	13	Johansen	Klara	do	do	8/26-29	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-5 135 do
229	14	Olsen	Peder	Pantryman	do	3/28-27	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
230	15	Hilsen	Jørgen	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
231	16	Schmidt	Ragnar	Pantryboy	do	3/8-30	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-4 140 do
232	17	Hinansen	Olaf	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-4 130 do
233	18	Kittelsen	Leif	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
234	19	Karlsen	Ivar	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-7 135 do
235	20	Knudsen	Kristian	Watchman	do	1/21-25	do	do	63	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
236	21	see sheet no. 2.											
237	22	Vennerlund	Elsa	Hospital girl	Oslø	10/3-30	no	yes	19	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-7 130 None
238	23	Fischer	Liv	Housegirl	do	2/3-30	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
239	24	Rund	Sigrid	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-6 150 do
240	25	Haug	Alfhild	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
241	26	Pedersen	Trygve	Houseboy	do	4/11-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
242	27	Hansen	Johan	do	do	3/13-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
243	28	Ryen	Ragnar	do	do	2/3-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
244	29	Andersen	Jørgen	Band Cond.	do	1/22-25	do	do	45	m	do	do	5-11 155 do
245	30	Hansen	Sigurd	Musician	do	10/20-25	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-10 185 do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the „**STAVANGERFJORD**“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19


Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

210

MAY 26 1930

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~XXXXXXXX~~ **OSLO, Norway** May 16th 1930 ~~from~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
246	1	Ragström	Rinar	Musician	Oslo	3/7-28	no	yes	37	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-9	140	None
247	2	Hagerup	Rinar	do	do	2/1-28	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-6	160	do
248	3	Vik	Sverre	do	do	8/29-29	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
249	4	Grimstad	Georg	do	do	1/10-29	do	do	44	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
250	5	Hox	Rolf	do	do	8/29-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
251	6	Askevold	Josef	Barber	do	1/29-30	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-10	145	do
252	7	Halversen	Frithjof	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-1	110	do
253	8	Iversen	Frithjof	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-10	140	do
254	9	Bjerke	Elee	Hairdresser	do	3/11-30	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
255	10	Stensvold	Hans	Asst. Linenman	do	6/17-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
256	11	Magnussen	Aslaug	Cabin Maid	do	4/11-30	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-7	150	do
257	12	Hermansen	Marie	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	47	f	do	do	5-5	140	do
258	13														
259	14	Olsen	Ryvind	Reserveman	Oslo	4/11-30	no	yes	15	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-6	130	None
260	15	Jensen	Johannes	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
261	16	Andersen	Gunnar	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
262	17	Herdby	Alf	do	do	3/12-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
263	18	Johansen	Haakon	do	do	8/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
264	19	Ombustvedt	Reidar	do	do	6/19-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
265	20	Skattum	Trygve	do	do	4/14-30	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
266	21	Sabel	Victor	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-4	130	do
267	22	Jensen	Sverre	do	do	3/10-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-10	155	do
268	23	Kristiansen	Arthur	do	New York	3/26-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
269	24	Asp	Gunnar	do	Oslo	4/12-30	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
270	25	Lökke	Henry	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
271	26	Johansen	Olaf	Reserveman	Oslo	2/4-30	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	140	None
272	27	Alme	Kelbjörn	do	do	2/1-30	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
273	28	Sinding	Conrad	do	do	4/11-30	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
274	29	Andreassen	Arne	do	do	4/12-30	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
275	30	Wang	Ørnulf	do	do	3/11-30	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	145	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1900 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

211

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**

~~XXXXXXXX~~ **O S L O.** Norway May 16th

19 ~~30~~ **to** the port of

NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 26 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
276	Steen	Harry	Rebermann	Cole	3/8-30	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	145	None
277	Hagström	Wilhelm	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
278	Dammen	Rubin	do	do	3/11-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
279	Sirén	Finn	do	do	3/12-30	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
First 280	Reintzen	Harald	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
First 281	Möller	Ulrich	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

211

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~XXXXXXXX~~ **OSLO, Norway May 16th** 19 ~~30~~ **XXXX** to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 26**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
276	Størin	Herry	Reserveman	Ose	3/8-30	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	145	None
277	Hagström	Wilhelm	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
278	Dammen	Rubin	do	do	3/11-30	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
279	Simonsen	Finn	do	do	3/12-30	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
First 280	Berntsen	Harald	do	do	5/15-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
First 281	Möller	Ulrich	do	do	5/14-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
282														
283														
284														
285														
286														
287														
288														
289														
290														
291														
292														
293														
294														
295														
296														
297														
298														
299														
300														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“ do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No.

212

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway May 16th

1930 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 19 1930

sailing from															1930 to the port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1930														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities															
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where																								
			ADDITIONAL LIST.																										
109	Larsen	Aron	Asst. Cook	Oslo	5/16-30	No	Yes	27	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-6	130	None															
276	Olsen	Thor	Reserveman	do	5/15-30	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-8	150	do															
282	Madsen	Reidar	do	do	5/16-30	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	do															
176	Wik	Halfdan	Pantryman	do	5/18-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-5	135	do															
178	Johnson	Dagny	Pantrygirl	do	5/15-30	d	do	24	m	do	do	5-6	130	do															
261	Hansen	Erik	Reserveman	do	do	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-7	135	do															
180	Hagen	Gunnar	Pantryboy	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	140	do															
258	Ostbye	Gunnar	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	130	do															
283	Holst-Larsen	Torolf	Asst. Doctor	do	5/16-30	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-2	160	do															
	AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. OSLO, NORWAY																												

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the purpose of the United States
via ship
Jus C. Jensen
Date MAY 16 1930
(The validity of this visa expires three
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Visa for 279 members of crew.

AMERICAN
MAY 16 1930
SERVICE NO. 209
No 4 12

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form N.A. 1 191.1 29 2000 J.B.

Local Agents

Form N.A. 1 191.1 29 2000 J.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAY 20** 19**30**

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

~~arriving at~~ sailing from O S L O, Norway May 16th
1930 ~~to~~ the port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 28 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Udegaard	Johan	Reserveman	5/24-30	Halifax, NS.	No	Yes	18	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	145	None
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5-26-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD" do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 26 1930 19

13
W. L. Byrum -
Master, Purser, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard Henry Walker, Surgeon of the S.S. American Trader, U.S. Lines, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mississippi, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

205554 MAY 26 1911

Card checked 6-9-31
Clerk
Card removed 6/11/31
Card checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1911

Richard Henry Walker
Surgeon

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT			
		U. S.	Temp.	1st	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
		Claims	Stay	Transit	Gifts				
21					244			1	68
21					244			1	68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 24 U.S. 44 Total 68
2nd Cabin 24 U.S. 44 Total 68
3rd Cabin 24 U.S. 44 Total 68

14-1 23-15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

Passengers sailing from **LONDON. ENGLAND.**

May 16th

1930

Total passengers	68
U. S. citizens	44
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Hubbard C Fish Master**, of the **S.S. American Trader**, from **London, England**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Fish
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **26** day of **August**, 19**17**
at **London, England**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hind-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "From France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how raised).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-808

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

216

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND

MAY. 16th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

MAY. 26th, 1930
W. A. S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Bersin	Mary Margaret	60	F	Wd Yorkshire, England. Dec. 21st. 1869.	Federal Court Philadelphia. Dec. 21st. 1922	Avon House, Haverford, Pa.
2	Bingham	Florence	54	F	M Washington D.C. Jan. 31st. 1876		Seituate, Mass
3	Bingham	Helen Fabyan	26	F	S Washington D.C. June 10th. 1903		Same address
4	Borders	Leo. S.	35	M	S Louisville. Ky. Sept. 28th. 1895		2136, Woodbourne Ave. Louisville.
5	Byington	Everett Walter	36	M	M Santa Rosa, Calif. May. 16th. 1894		7724, Euclid Ave. Chicago. Ill
6	Carter	James G	52	M	M Brunswick, Ga. Dec. 15th. 1877		Brunswick, Ga.
7	Carter	Leonie S.	32	F	M Montgomery, Ala. Dec. 23rd. 1898		Same
8	Carter	Hewlette A.	6	F	S Tananarive, Madagascar, Dec. 24th 1923.	By Parents	Same
9	Coapman	Verne E.	39	M	M Wyocena, Wis. Feb. 9th. 1891		Owosso, Michigan
10	Coapman	Alice Frances	32	F	M Phillips, Wis. Feb. 23rd. 1898		Same
11	Coapman	Edith Marie	8	F	1 Ferozepur, India. Apl. 23rd. 1922	Registered U.S. Consul At Calcutta India	Same
12	Coapman	Carol	6	F	5 do do Dec. 14th. 1923	do do do	Same
13	Coapman	John Vernon	1	M	7 Ambala, Cantonment, India. Oct. 25th. 1923	do do do	Same
14	Condon	Walter Joseph	36	M	M Westbrook, Maine. Apl 14th. 1894		Meyersdale, Pa
15	Condon	Vira Blanche	34	F	M Brothers Valley Twp. Pa. Nov 2nd 1896		Same
16	Condon	Bruce Richard	3	M	7 Akron, Ohio. Oct. 22nd. 1926		Same
17	Gordon	David R	63	M	M New Athens, Ohio. Dec. 26th. 1866		1505, Race St. Phila. Pa
18	Gordon	Grace W	59	F	M Xenia, Ohio. May 19th. 1871		Same
19	Gordon	Florence	32	F	Wd Eastbourne, England. Feb 26th. 1898	By Marriage	3120, Buhre Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Gordon	Daphne	9	F	11 N.Y. City. May 27th. 1920		Same
21	Herring	Emma Derr	62	F	S Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 20th. 1868		6, Roland Park, Baltimore
22	Jerome	Wilbur	26	M	S Cleveland, Ohio. Aug. 1st 1903		32, Wandle Ave. Bedford, Ohio
23	Loth	David	30	M	S St Louis, Mo. Dec. 7th. 1899		N.Y. World. Park Row. N.Y. City
24	Lowenberg	Rhoda	25	F	S N.Y. City. N.Y. June 9th. 1905		2903, Huntington Rd. Shaker Hgts. Ohio
25	Moore	Alfred William	44	M	M Middletown, Ohio. June 23rd. 1885		236, Yankee Rd. Middletown, Ohio
26	Moore	Marion Lockwood	36	F	M Ashville, N.C. Jan. 15th. 1894		Same
27	Moore	John William	15	M	Landour, India. May 28th. 1914.	Registered U.S. Consul at Calcutta India	Same
28	Moore	Theodore Marston	13	M	Mainpuri, India. Oct 21st. 1916.	do do do	Same
29	Moore	Margaret	11	F	Landour, India. July 25th. 1919.	do do do	Same
30	Moore	Julie Louise	9	F	9 Wooster, Ohio. Oct 13th. 1920.		Same
31	Moore	Mary Ann	2	F	10 Landour, India. July 26th. 1927.	do do do	Same

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-098

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

217

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

sailing from LONDON. ENGLAND

, May 16th, 1930, Arriving at port of New York

May 26th, 1930
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Murray	Elsie May	28	F	S	Staten Island, N.Y. Nov. 16th. 1901	24. Fingerboard Rd. Rosebank, S.I.
2	Ricketts	Myrtle	35	F	S	N.Y. City, N.Y. July 11th. 1894	26. Scott Rd. Belmont, Mass
3	Rittenhouse	Lois M	22	F	S	Duluth, Minn. Feb 25th. 1908	601. Ashland Ave. River Forest, Ill
4	Ross	Richard John	11	6	M	Ludhiana, India. Nov. 5th 1918	Registered U.S. Consul at Calcutta India Smith Center, Kansas
5	Ross	Theodore Wilson	7	9	M	Srinagar, India. Aug 17th 1922	do do do Same
6	Stubbs	Katharyn T	54	F	M	Wichita, Kansas. Feb 16th 1876	El 51. Montview Blvd. Denver, Colo
7	Stubbs	Katharyn	16	F	S	Denver, Colo. Mar 14th. 1914	Same
8	Sanford	Alice Elizabeth	28	F	S	Salt Lake City, Utah. Oct 9th 1901	50. E. 5th St. Salt Lake City, Utah
9	Thompson	Charles Dederer	46	M	Wd	Newton, New Jersey. Dec 21st. 1883	156. 5th Ave. N.Y. City
10	Thompson	Joseph Lucas	12	M		Fatehgarh, India. Oct 20th 1917	Registered U.S. Consul at Calcutta India Same
11	Thompson	Charles David	6	2	M	Allahabad, India. Mar 27th 1924	do do do Same
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

W. & S. Ltd.
8-2-30
17/2/30

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

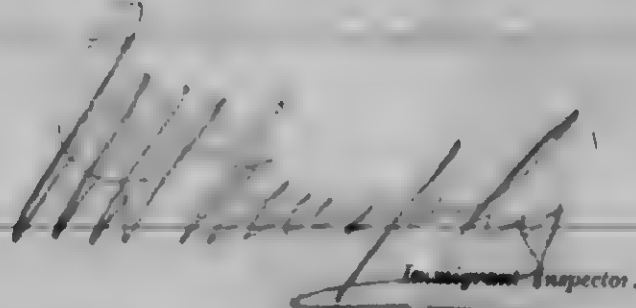
Vessel **S.S. "American Trader"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, May 24th 1930, from the port of **LONDON ENGLAND.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
A.	FISH	HUBBARD C.	✓		MASTER	APRIL 30TH	New York	Yes	Yes		M	English	American			None
1	PEACOCK	THOMAS R.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	APRIL 30th.	New York	YES	YES	33	M.	English	American	5'6"	145	None
2	GILLIS	JOSEPH	✓		2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	American	6'0"	160	None
3	MILNE	GEORGE	✓		3 RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	American	5'4	150	None
4	BLAND	LOUIS	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5'10"	170	None
5	ROTHMAN	PAUL	✓		JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5'5"	145	None
6	HOOL	WALTER	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5'6"	155	None
7	SHADE	THEO. M.	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5'9"	144	None
8	WHATLEY	CHARLES L.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5'8"	158	None
9	MACKAY	WILLIAM	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5'11"	177	None
10	WOODBURY	IRVING	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	American	6'0"	163	None
11	CAMPBELL	LINDLEY W.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	5'7"	180	None
12	MICH	SERGE	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Russian	American	5'7"	135	None
13	GIBLIN	ALLEN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5'8"	158	None
14	CHAMBERS	MARTIN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5'8"	163	None
15	KELLEHER	FRANK	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	6'0"	154	None
16	ROBAR	RICHARD A	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	American	6'0 1/2"	145	None
17	THOMAS	EARLE	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Englishh	American	5'10"	164	None
18	HUNTER	HARRY	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5'7"	178	None
19	ROBB	JOHN J.	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	American	5'8"	152	None
20	LEIKEN	WALTER	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5'6	167	None
21	GANLY	JAMES J.	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	American	5'6"	157	None
22	GROVER	GEORGE	✓		1st. Asst "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	American	5'10"	145	None
23	LIVINGSTON	JAMES	✓		2nd. Asst "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	American	5'9"	165	None
24	HOGAN	WILLIAM	✓		3rd. Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	American	5'8"	156	None
25	WATT	GEORGE P.	✓		Ref. Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	American	5'7"	159	None
26	OTTOMAN	HOWARD	✓		Deck "	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5'6"	165	None
27	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5'8 1/2"	152	None
28	UTHES	LOUIS	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	American	5'8"	178	None
29	BARKALOW	WILLIAM	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	6'1"	130	None
30	WARD	HARRY	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	American	5'5"	145	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Hubbard C Fish**, of the **S.S. American Trades**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 33 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, **Hubbard C Fish**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. American Trader**, arriving at **New York**, **May 26th. 1930**, 19, from the port of **London England**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
31	1	KEIRSTEAD	MAURICE		W.T.	April 30th	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	American	6'3"	145	None	
32	2	TORRES	ALBERT		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	American	5'6"	154	None	
33	3	THRONTON	JAMES		Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5'10"	138	None	
34	4	THOMPSON	JOSEPH		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5' 6	186	None	
35	5	GOODMAN	W.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5' 5	157	None	
36	6	DUGGAN	PATRICK		Oiler	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	American	5'3	148	None	
37	7	WILLIAMS	THOMAS		Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	American	5'5	172	None	
38	8	WILKINSON	RICHARD		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	American	5'11	136	None	
39	9	MASON	FRED		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5'9	152	None	
40	40	MULDERIG	FRANCIS		Fireman	May 1st.	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5'6	185	None	
41	11	HEESTRE	HERMAN		Fireman	April 30th	"	"	"	47	M	German	1st. Papers	5'9	167	None	
42	12	WUSTMANN	EVAN		Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	1st. Papers	5'6	164	None	
43	13	MC KENNA	FRANK		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5'3	149	None	
44	14	TAYLOR	LOUIS		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	American	5'8	139	None	
45	15	REILLY	FRANCIS E		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	5'5	163	None	
46	16	BOYLE	GEORGE		Purser-Steward	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	6'3	179	None	
47	17	GREEN	FRANK C		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5'7	158	None	
48	18	BINNE	ERIC		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	German	1st. Papers	6'	157	None	
49	19	CLASON	GEORGE		Baker	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5'6	174	None	
50	20	LACY	WILLIAM		Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	1st. Papers	5'4	163	None	
51	21	MEYER	LUDWIG		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	1st. Papers	5'8	158	None	
52	22	BAILY	ELSIE		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	F	English	American	5'6	156	None	
53	23	CAINGHETTI	ANGELO		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	English	American	5'5	147	None
54	24	CURRAN	JOHN		Night Watch	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	American	5'	138	None	
55	25	MC LEAN	EDWARD		Soullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	American	5'9	145	None	
56	26	BUHAGIAR	EDDIE		Soullion	"	"	"	"	37	M	Malta	1st. Papers	5'4	139	None	
57	27	SHIAL	JOHN		Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	American	5'7	157	None	
58	28	HANSCOME	EDWIN		Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	American	5'	138	None	
59	29	LEONARD	ADAM		Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5'4	165	None	
60	30	LEE	ALFRED		Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American			None	

Printed in England.

1490

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Hubbard C Fish**, of the **S.S. American Trader**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, **[REDACTED]**

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "American Trader"**, arriving at **New York**, **May 26th.**, 19 **30**, from the port of **London England**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
61	MATTHEWS	ERNEST	/		WAITER	APRIL 30th.	New York	YES	YES	34	M.	English	American	5'8"	156	None
62	ABILDGAARD	RAYMOND	/		WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	American	5'9"	145	None
63	KELLY	JOHN	/		WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5'7"	155	None
64	WITHERSTINE	VERNON	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	American	5'4"	167	None
65	HUDSON	WILLIAM J.	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	American	5'9"	185	None
66	SCHNIEDER	CHARLES	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M.	English	American	5'9"	168	None
67	WALKER	RICHARD H.	/		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5'11"	185	None
8	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 284 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>London</i> D. MILLER Vice Consul Date MAY 16 1930 <i>No fee presented.</i></p> </div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. H. Humphreys Insp

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-26-30

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Hubbard C Fish**, of the **S.S. American Trader**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. C. Fish
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this

26 day of May, 1930
W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
International Petroleum Co. Ltd.
International Petroleum Co. Ltd.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Ormonde.	39	British.			
A. McGillivray.	28	"			
P. Kavanagh.	32	"			
T. Dempsey.	40	"			
P. Pindley.	39	"			
C. Bash.	29	American.			
M. Valansky.	28	"			
F. Dewhurst.	41	"			
P. Kenney.	29	British.			
E. Kirby.	21	"			
L. Wilson.	24	"			
S. Kee.	18	American.			
F. Blair.	30	British.			
P. Goff.	24	American.			
P. Garcia.	25	"			
S. Marakowich.	20	"			
H. J. Simon.	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

May 28th 1920

I, master of the British, M. S. "O. STILLMAN" (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25th 1920, consigned to Standard Shipping Co., is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail May 28th 1920, for San Pedro, via United States port of Canal Zone. First port of call in United States this voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

221

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Holden.	42	British.	New York Apr 26th 1920.
P. Goff.	24	American.	New York May 27th 1920.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 222

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of New York

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
44	M.	English	British.	5.9	170	nil.	
30	"	Canadian	"	5.11	165	"	
44	"	English.	"	5.7	200	"	
25	"	Canadian	"	5.6	140	"	
24	"	Scotch.	"	5.7	150	"	
27	"	Canadian	"	5.6	135	"	
25	"	Australian	"	5.10	155	"	
22	"	English	"	5.11	155	"	
18	"	"	"	5.7	135	"	
24	"	Scotch	"	5.6	165	"	
24	"	English	"	5.7	150	"	
27	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
43	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
23	"	USA.	American	5.8	162	"	
29	"	"	"	5.5	120	"	
28	"	Newfoundland	British	5.9	150	"	
33	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	
21	"	USA.	American	5.3	145	"	
16	"	Canadian	British.	5.8	140	"	
42	"	Scotch	"	6.0	185	"	
38	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	
42	"	English	"	5.11	160	"	
40	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	"	
33	"	Dane.	Danish.	5.8	162	"	
25	"	Scotch.	British	5.5	133	"	
28	"	"	"	5.10	140	"	
39	"	"	"	5.10	162	"	
29	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
27	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States
NEW YORK
20. May 19

Vessel M. S. "C.O. Stillman" arriving at

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be employed at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Yes.	Treweek.	Cecil	Y. M. 29.	Master.	Jan 24th 1930	New York.	Yes.
"	Paulkner.	Stanley.	13	Chief Off.	" 16th	"	YES
No.	Davies.	John.	28	2nd	Apl 26th	"	NO
Yes.	White law.	Gerard.	5	3rd	Feb 1st	"	"
"	Johnson	Peter.	5	4th	Jan 24th	"	"
"	Roy.	Omer.	7	Radio	"	"	"
"	Miller	Kenneth.	8	Boatswain	Feb 12th	"	"
"	Bird	John.	8	Carpenter.	Jan 24th	"	"
"	Treweek	James.	2	Sailor A.B.	"	"	"
No.	Simpson	Alex James.	6	"	Apl 26th	"	YES
"	Clarke	Charles.	7	"	"	"	NO
"	Parker.	Wm.	7	"	"	"	YES
"	Holden.	Morris.	6.	"	"	"	"
"	Nyman.	Ivar.	2	"	" 28th	"	"
"	Dugan	Joe.	6.	"	"	"	"
"	Carter.	Arthur.	10.	"	"	"	"
"	Maddigan	Mick.	1.	"	" 26th	"	NO
"	Thomas.	Robert.	8	"	"	"	"
Yes.	Johnson.	Bonbert.	20.	Chief Eng'r	Jan 24th	"	"
"	MacDougall.	Alexander.	17	2nd	" 12th	"	"
"	Walmsley	Dugald.	20	3rd	" 24th	"	"
"	Jack	Hamilton.	8	4th	" 24th	"	"
"	Laneville	Alphonse.	5	5th	" 17th	"	"
"	Christensen.	Hans.	2	1st. Engineer.	Apl 26	"	YES
No.	Brown.	James.	2	"	"	"	NO
"	Thompson.	James Bell.	4	"	"	"	"
"	Rae.	John.	1	"	"	"	"
"	Presse.	Leonard.	1.	"	"	"	"
"	Busher	Ronald W.	1.	"	Jan 24th	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

International Petroleum Co. Ltd.
International Petroleum Co. Ltd.

and (3)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. A. Treweek.	18	British.	New York. Jan 24th 1930.	Tonsillitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. A. Treweek.	18	British.	New York. Jan 24th 1930.
J. Nyman.	25	American.	" Apl 26th "
J. Dugan.	20	"	" 28th "
A. Carter.	28	British.	" " "
M. Maddigan.	33	"	" " "
R. Thomas.	21	American.	" 26th "
J. Brown.	25	British.	" " "
C. Loffler.	28	American.	" " "
J. Moore.	30	British.	" " "
C. Waake.	52	Norwegian.	" " "
C. Jones.	52	British.	" Jan 29th "
V. Gill.	20	American.	" Apl 26th "
V. Schweitzer.	33	"	" " "
A. Fernandez.	42	"	" " "
C. Abrahamson.	28	"	" " "
E. Lewis.	19	"	" " "
J. Hutchison.	42	British.	Talara. May 12th 1930/

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK 1930

Vessel M. S. "C.O. Stillman", arriving at NEW YORK, 1930, from the port of NEW YORK

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					Family name	Given name			When	Where										
							Y. M.		1930											
				Yes.	Treweek.	Cecil	29.	Master.	Jan 24th	New York.	No.	Yes.	44	M.	English	British.	5.9	170	nil.	
				"	Faulkner.	Stanley.	13	Chief Off.	" 16th	"	YES	"	30	"	Canadian	"	5.11	165	"	
				No.	Davies.	John.	28	2nd	" Apl 26th	"	NO	"	44	"	English.	"	5.7	200	"	
				Yes.	Whitelaw.	Gerard.	5	3rd	" Feb 1st	"	"	"	25	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	"	
				"	Johnson	Peter.	5	4th	" Jan 24th	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch.	"	5.7	150	"	
				"	Roy.	Omer.	7	Radio	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	Canadian	"	5.6	135	"	
				"	Miller	Kennath.	8	Boatswain	Feb 12th	"	"	"	25	"	Australian	"	5.10	155	"	
				"	Bird	John.	8	Carpenter.	Jan 24th	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.11	155	"	
				"	Treweek	James.	2	Sailor A.B.	" " "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	125	"	
				"	Simpson	Alex James.	6	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.6	165	"	
				No.	Clarke	Charles.	6	"	Apl 26th	"	YES	"	24	"	English	"	5.7	150	"	
				"	Parker.	Wm.	7	"	" " "	"	NO	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
				"	Holden.	Morris.	7	"	" " "	"	YES	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
				"	Nyman.	Ivar.	6.	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	USA.	American	5.8	162	"	
				"	Dugan	Joe.	2	"	" 28th	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	120	"	
				"	Carter.	Arthur.	6.	"	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	Newfoundland	British	5.9	150	"	
				"	Maddigan	Micke.	10.	"	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	
				"	Thomas.	Robert.	1.	"	" 26th	"	"	"	21	"	USA.	American	5.3	145	"	
				"	Johnson.	Ronbert.	.8	"	" Jan 24th	"	NO	"	16	"	Canadian	British.	5.8	140	"	
				Yes.	MacDougall.	Alexander.	20.	Chief Eng'r	" 12th	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch.	"	6.0	185	"	
				"	Walmsley	Dugald.	17	2nd	" 24th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	
				"	Jack	Hamilton.	20	3rd	" 24th	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.11	160	"	
				"	Laneville	Alphonse.	8	4th	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	"	5.8	140	"	
				"	Christensen.	Hans.	5	5th	" 17th	"	"	"	33	"	Dane.	Danish.	5.8	162	"	
				No.	Brown.	James.	.1	Jr. Engineer.	Apl 26	"	YES	"	25	"	Scotch.	British	5.5	133	"	
				"	Thompson.	James Bell.	2	"	" " "	"	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	140	"	
				"	Rae.	John.	.4	"	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	162	"	
				"	Blanchley	Walter.	1.	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.4	125	"	
				"	Presse.	Leonard.	.9	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
				"	Busher	Ronald W.	1.	"	Jan 24th	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	

TRANSFERRED TO S/S. INCAUSE AT TALLAH-11 MAY 1930

Line International Petroleum Co. Ltd.
Owners International Petroleum Co. Ltd.
Local Agents 16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Russell, of the NAV. CO. STILLMAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **C.O. STILLMAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1930, from the port of **TALARA**.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	Muller.	Rudolph.	1Y. 1M.	Electrician	Jan 24th	New York.	No.	Yes.	38	M	German.	German.	5.8	145	Mil.	
2	"	Fields.	William.	20.	Pumpman.	" "	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5.8	145	"	
3	No.	Laffler.	Carl.	10.	Storekeeper	Apl 26th	"	YES	"	28	"	USA.	American	5.10	162	"	
4	Yes.	Person;	Ernest.	3.	Fireman	Mon 12th	San Pedro.	NO	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	"	
5	No.	Moore	James.	3.	"	Apl 26th	New York.	YES	"	30	"	English	British	5.8	150	"	
6	"	Waage.	Conrad.	7.	"	" "	"	YES	"	32	"	Norway.	Norwegian	5.7	148	"	
7	Yes.	Jones.	Charles.	10.	Wiper.	Jan 29th	"	NO	"	32	"	English	British	5.5	125	"	
8	No.	Gill.	William.	1st Ship.	"	Apl 28th	"	YES	"	18	"	USA	American	5.7	180	"	
9	"	Schweitzer.	Wm.	5.	Chief Stwd.	" 26th	"	YES	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
10	"	Fernandez.	Alphonso.	15.	" Cook.	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
11	"	Bjornesen.	Ben.	12	2nd "	" "	"	NO	"	42	"	Norway.	Norwegian	5.2	135	"	
12	Yes.	Thomson.	Stewart.	2	Sal. Messman	Jan 24th	"	NO	"	35	"	Canadian	British.	5.6	150	"	
13	No.	Abrahamson.	Clarence.	10.	Messman.	Apl 26th	"	YES	"	28	"	USA.	American	5.10	145	"	
14	"	Geis.	Clifford.	1	"	" "	"	NO	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	138	"	
15	"	Lewis.	Eugene.	.4	"	" "	"	YES	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	138	"	
16	Yes.	Hozeman.	Dick.	20.	Sailor AB.	May 12th	Talara.	NO	"	33	"	Holland	Dutch.	5.8	160	"	
17	No.	Miller.	Thomas.	7	Ex. 3rd Engr	" "	"	"	"	28	"	England.	British	5.7	126	"	
18	"	Hutchison.	James.	18	1st Engr.	" "	"	YES	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	132	"	
19	<div>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COM. NEW YORK Folio, C. Z. Date MAY 16 1930 SEEN 2 Sheets. 47 including Master J. J. [Signature] Deputy Shipping Commissioner</div>																
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line **International Petroleum Co. Ltd.**
Owners **International Petroleum Co. Ltd.**
Local Agents **16-1240**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph M. M., of the U.S. CUSTOMER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205555

BILL NO.

Cards checked

Clerk

Cards removed

One of

I, Paul L. G., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, Explained by Doctor, Thomas J. G.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Public Health
of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1930

at Kingston, Jamaica



Service No. 12
See 2nd
in U.S. by

Geo. V. Callahan
Vice Consul of the United States
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

The manifest covers
14 (fourteen) alien
passengers for New York.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st CABIN	12	23		17
2nd CABIN				
STEERAGE				
TOTAL	12	23		17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 14	3	17
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 14	3	17

10-0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CERIBA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA P.W.I., 20th. MAY, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		DeBROSSARD	ETHEL M	47	5	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORLAND	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #562532	WASHINGTON D.C.	5th. FEBR. 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
2		SEATON	CISLYN M.	19	9	F	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #2889	KINGSTON JAMAICA	12th. MAY 1930	JAMAICA	WESTMORLAND		
3		LEVY	MABEL M.	28	2	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #565180	WASHINGTON D.C.	8th. FEB. 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
4		SINCLAIR	MAGNORA	48	4	F	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	#532698	WASHINGTON D.C.	28th. SEPT. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
5		BROWN	ETHELKA	24	4	F	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	#541012	WASHINGTON D.C.	1st. NOV. 1929	U.S.A.	BOSTON MASS.		
6	TRANSIT	DESNOES	GEORGE	23	1	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 2 MONTHS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON				
7	TRANSIT	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE T.	53	1	M	CLERGY-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	TRELAWNEY	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 3 MONTHS	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW				
8		WATSON	LESTER H.	17	1	M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #51100	KINGSTON JAMAICA	18th. MCH. 1930	JAMAICA	CHRISTIANA		
9		WATSON	LEOPOLD L.	20	7	M	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#51099	KINGSTON JAMAICA	18th. MCH. 1930	JAMAICA	CHRISTIANA		
10		McPHERSON	EVELYN	30	4	F	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PORTLAND	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #541210	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd. NOVR. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
11		BURGER	LUCILLE D.	26	-	F	MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#553385	WASHINGTON D.C.	9th. DEC. 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
12		BAKER	FLORENCE B.	30	2	F	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	#545007	WASHINGTON D.C.	12th. NOVR. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
13		BENNETT	ESTELLA A	26	6	F	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	#548745	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st. NONR. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
14		GIBEL	WILHELMINA	29	1	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #51128	KINGSTON JAMAICA	29th. APR. 1930	JAMAICA	PORT MARIA		
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N.Y. - U.S.A., 28th. MAY, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to enter in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet	Inches
1	SISTER - MRS. C.E. JOHNSTON KENCOT HALF-WAY-TREE P.O. JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES 1911-1930 N.Y.	1930	HUSBAND - MR. HENRY DeBROSSARD 301W 150th ST. NEW YORK	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BRN BLK BRN NONE
2	AUNT - MRS. C.E. JOHNSTON KENCOT HALF-WAY-TREE P.O. JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES MOTHER	YES YES 1915-1917 N.Y.C.	1917	MOTHER - MRS. EDITH DeBROSSARD 301W.150th ST. NEW YORK	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BRN BLK BRN MARK ON LIP
3	AUNT - MRS. ROSE REID OLD HARBOUR BAY P.O. JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1921-1930 N.Y.C.	1930	HUSBAND MR. SILVESTER LEVY 3781 3rd. AVE. N.Y.CITY	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK BLK BRN NONE
4	AUNT - MRS. CHARLOTTE BENT 65 WATER LANE KINGSTON JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES 1919-1930 N.Y.C.	1930	FRIEND - ADA DICK 161 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK BLK BLK NONE
5	FATHER - THOMAS BROWN RETREAT P.C. ST. MARY JA.	MASS	BOSTON	NO SELF	YES YES 1923-1929 MASS.	1929	BROTHER - EDWARD MARSH 12 DILLWORTH ST.-BOSTON MASS.	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK BLK BLK NONE
6	FATHER - VINCENT DESNOES 150 EAST ST.KINGSTON JA.	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	BROTHER - LOUIS DESNOES HOLY CROSS COLLEGE-WORCESTER-MASS	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BLONDE GRAY NONE
7	SISTER - MRS. GUY S. EWEN FALMOUTH P.O. JAMAICA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	YES SELF	YES YES 1929 N.Y.	1929	WIFE - MRS. G. T. ARMSTRONG 409 A. EAST 35th ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BRN HAZEL NONE
8	UNCLE - ABE EVANS CHRISTIANA P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	BRONX	YES MOTHER	NO NO NO NO	NO	MOTHER - MRS. E. WATSON 25 W. 198th ST. N.Y.	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN BLK BRN NONE
9	-----DO-----	N.Y.	BRONX	YES MOTHER	NO NO NO NO	NO	-----DO-----	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	BRN BLK BRN NONE
10	BROTHER - AMOS Mc PHERSON RED HAZEL -PORT ANTONIO, JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES 1923-1929 N.Y.	1929	SISTER - MRS. NAOMI GAYLE 201 W. 148th ST. N.Y.CITY	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BLK BLK NONE
11	MOTHER - MRS. R. YOUNG DEANERY RD. KINGSTON JA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES HUSBAND	NO YES 1924-1929 N.Y.	1929	HUSBAND - STANLEY BURGHER 2531 - 7th. AVE. N.Y.CITY	NO IND. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN BLK BLK NONE
12	SISTER - ETHELINE BENNETT EDEN HILL -ORACABESSA P.O.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES 1922-1929 N.Y.	1929	SISTER - ZIPPORAH BENNETT "ROUKER GLEN" LARCHMONT N.Y.	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK BLK BLK MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
13	-----DO-----	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES SELF	YES YES 1924-1929 N.Y.	1929	-----DO-----	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK BLK BRN NONE
14	FATHER - MR. ALFRED COFFE PORT MARIA P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1923-1926 N.Y.	1926	HUSBAND MR. A. GIBEL 100W. 143rd ST. N.Y.CITY	NO IND. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN BLK BRN NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the S. S. Cuba, from Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 19 30
at New York
J. P. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. "CEIBA"

Sailing from KINGS TON JAMAICA - B.W.I., 20th. MAY, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N.Y. U. S. A. 26th. MAY, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOWLER	NATHAN N.	33	-	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. HELD AT BOSTON MASS. NOV. 25th. 1929	613 COLUMBUS AVE. - BOSTON MASS.
2	LEWIS	WILLIAM N.	50	-	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. HELD AT BOSTON MASS. JAN. 6th. 1930	-----DO-----
3	LEVY	SYLVESTER	1	6	M	S	NEW YORK CITY - NOV. 26th. 1928		3781 - 3rd. AVE. N.Y. CITY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Levas. G. Kiss

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the names of the persons who have been employed on such vessel, and of the persons who have been employed on such vessel, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and of the persons who have been employed on such vessel in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of all aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such immigration officer the names of such aliens, or to deliver to such immigration officer a list of such aliens, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

MAY 28 th. 1950.

I, master of the HONDURAS S. S. CETHA,
(Nationality)
from port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted ONE

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

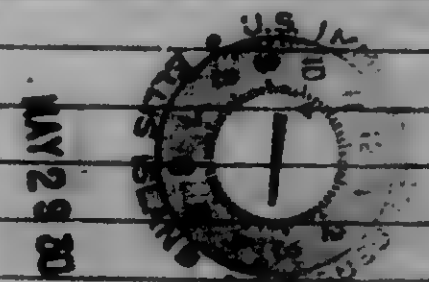
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. Total crew this date 37.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY. 26. th. 1930., 1920, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP. N.Y.; is now lying at PIER 26, E. RIVER., and is expected to sail MAY. 28. th., 1930, for KINGSTON, JAMAICA. via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

228

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

REC'D

14-1611

SSSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

230

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30., from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
YES.	55.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5'7"	145.	
"	38.	"	IRISH.	AMERICAN.	5'9"	175.	
"	44.	"	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5'8"	166.	
"	35.	"	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5'7"	180.	
"	28.	"	GERMAN.	GERMAN.	5'10"	173.	
"	21.	"	AMERICAN.	AMERICAN.	6'3"	204.	
"	38.	"	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5'10"	162.	
"	48.	"	ENGLISH.	AMERICAN.	6'00"	164.	
"	36.	"	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5'6"	145.	
"	34.	"	ITALIAN.	ITALIAN.	5'8"	152.	
"	32.	"	SPANISH.	SPANISH.	5'7"	155.	
"	39.	"	AFR. BLACK.	HONDUREN.	5'8"	153.	
"	28.	"	BRITISH.	BRITISH.	5'8"	160.	
"	27.	"	"	"	5'9"	156.	
"	25.	"	"	"	5'8"	156.	
"	18.	"	"	"	5'7"	138.	
"	23.	"	"	"	5'6"	148.	
"	30.	"	"	"	5'8"	155.	
"	29.	"	"	"	5'10"	154.	
"	49.	"	"	"	5'5"	150.	
"	37.	"	"	"	5'9"	160.	
"	25.	"	"	"	5'6"	145.	
"	36.	"	"	"	5'5"	135.	
"	24.	"	"	"	5'7"	140.	
"	27.	"	"	"	5'9"	161.	
"	36.	"	"	"	5'9"	175.	
"	29.	"	"	"	5'4"	146.	
"	42.	"	"	"	5'8"	155.	
"	26.	"	"	"	5'8"	152.	

²See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

²⁵See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full
and (7) is punishable by a fine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HONDURAS S.S. CRIBA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 26, 1930, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where								
HILL.	CHARLES.S.	✓		MASTER.	OCT. 1. 29. N.YORK.	NO.	YES.	55.	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5'7"	145.	
LAWSON.	GEORGE.D.	✓		1.ST.MATE.	JAN. 8. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	39.	"	IRISH.	AMERICAN.	5'9"	175.	
VITTLES.	CHARLES.	✓		2.ND.MATE.	OCT. 31. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	44.	"	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5'8"	166.	
YOUNG.	ANDREW.	✓		3.RD.MATE.	MAR. 1. 30. N.YORK.	"	"	35.	"	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5'7"	150.	
HEISE.	ADOLPH.	✓		1.ST.RADIO.	JAN. 17. 30. N.YORK.	"	"	28.	"	GERMAN.	GERMAN.	5'10"	173.	
SANDS.	ORMAN.	✓		2.ND.RADIO.	JAN. 3. 30. N.YORK.	"	"	21.	"	AMERICAN.	AMERICAN.	6'3"	204.	
MANN.	FRANCIS.O.	✓		CH.ENGINEER.	APR. 29. 30. N. ORLEANS.	"	"	38.	"	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5'10"	162.	
ROBINSON.	GEORGE.F.	✓		2.ND.ENGINEER.	NOV. 11. 29. " "	"	"	48.	"	ENGLISH.	AMERICAN.	6'00"	164.	
MORRIS.	EBAN.	✓		3.RD. " "	JAN. 24. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	36.	"	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5'5"	145.	
RANDAZZO.	SALVATTORRE.	✓		4.TH. " "	JAN. 8. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	34.	"	ITALIAN.	ITALIAN.	5'8"	152.	
ORJALES.	FAUSTINO.	✓		CH.STEWARD.	APR. 8. 30. N. ORLEANS.	"	"	32.	"	SPANISH.	SPANISH.	5'7"	155.	
GOMEZ.	ARTHUR.	✓		2.ND.STEWARD.	MAR. 15. 30. N.YORK.	"	"	39.	"	AFR BLACK.	HONDUREN.	5'8"	153.	
VERNON.	ARTHUR.	✓		1.ST.COOK.	DEC. 20. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	28.	"	"	BRITISH.	5'8"	160.	
ROSE.	DANIEL.	✓		2.ND.COOK.	JUL. 2. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5'9"	156.	
GRAY.	ARTHUR.	✓		ASST STWRD.	FEB. 1. 30. N.YORK.	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'8"	156.	
CUNNINGHAM.	EGBERT.	✓		" "	OCT. 22. 29. KINGSTON.	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'7"	138.	
WILSON.	VIVIAN.	✓		" "	NOV. 17. 29. CRIBA.	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5'6"	148.	
WHITE.	URIAH.	✓		" "	MAY. 19. 30. KINGSTON.	"	"	30.	2	"	"	5'8"	155.	
WALTERS.	FRANK.	✓		CARPENTER.	MAY. 19. 30. KINGSTON.	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5'10"	154.	
CUNNINGHAM.	RICHARD.	✓		BOATSWAIN.	JAN. 8. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	49.	"	"	"	5'5"	150.	
WILSON.	ARTHUR.	✓		Q.MASTER.	JAN. 8. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	37.	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160.	
BENAVIS.	HERMAN.	✓		Q.MASTER.	JAN. 8. 29. N.YORK.	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'6"	145.	
REYNOLDS.	CYRIL.	✓		Q.MASTER.	OCT. 23. 29. KINGSTON.	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'5"	135.	
EDWARDS.	HAROLD.	✓		SAILOR.	MAY. 19. 30. " "	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'7"	140.	
HENRIQUES.	ALVIN.	✓		"	MAY. 19. 30. " "	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5'9"	161.	
RUSSELL.	HERBERT.	✓		"	MAY. 19. 30. " "	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'9"	175.	
CHAMNER.	SILAS.	✓		"	MAY. 19. 30. " "	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5'4"	146.	
MC.CLEAN.	HEWITT.	✓		"	MAY. 19. 30. " "	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5'8"	155.	
PHILLIPS.	EDWARD.	✓		"	MAY. 9. 30. N. ORLEANS.	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5'8"	152.	

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT & S.S. CO.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. J. Hill Master of the S. S. Liba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. J. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Uzbek.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

231

Vessel S.S. CRIBA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY, 19 30, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	NG.	ON.			OILER.	JAN. 17. 30. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	32.	M.	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5'5"	125.	
2	CHERING BING.	CHONG.			OILER.	JAN. 17. 30. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	39.	M.	CHINESE.	CHINESE.	5'5"	138.	
3	YIP.	CHIN.			OILER.	OCT. 16. 30. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	36.	M.	"	"	5'6"	130.	
4	LOW.	YAT.			FIREMAN.	APR. 23. 30. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	34.	M.	"	"	5'4"	127.	
5	LOW.	YIM.			"	JAN. 23. 29. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	31.	M.	"	"	5'6"	140.	
6	CHIN.	CHUI.			"	JUL. 23. 29. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	34.	M.	"	"	5'5"	148.	
7	HONG.	LI.			"	OCT. 31. 29. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	45.	M.	"	"	5'5"	137.	
8	LUI.	GOW.			"	DEC. 20. 29. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	36.	M.	"	"	5'7"	138.	
9	DONG.	NGAW.			"	OCT. 31. 29. N. YORK.		NO.	NO.	38.	M.	"	"	5'8"	142.	
10	CHONG.	KRE.			"	MAY. 9. 30. N. ORLEANS.		NO. YES	NO.	36.	M.	"	"	5'4"	132.	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thompson
Ship.

American Consulate,
at: KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(City)
SEEN (Country)
For the journey to the United States,
Date May 20, 1930



List closed with crew of 39.

Fee \$2.00 paid in U.S. Cy.

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT & S.S. CORP.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5-26-30

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S. S. Leiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1930
Shonkuig
 Immigrant Inspector

Chas. S. Hill.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MAY 31 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernando Carbuagay, Surgeon of the S. F. Porto Rico, employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana

232

Cards Punched	672
Clerk	
Cards Removed	1
Cards Checked	1
Clerk	

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 19 30
at New York, N. Y.

F. F. Carbuagay

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 5-26-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OK
OK
OK

229 Paw.

6 229 235

6 229 235

107-44

X

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

MAY 21st.

1930

Passengers sailing from																				1930	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Alonzo Sais	Carmen	45	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	Porto Rico, Ciales	✓	3-14-1929	✓	✓	P.R.	Uturado.	
2		Sais	William	18	✓	M	S	Office boy	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	Porto Rico, Ciales	✓	✓	✓	✓	P.R.	Santurce	
3	EX-1001	Fernandez	Encarnacion	53	✓	F	M	Housewife	No	None	No	Spain	West Indian	Porto Rico, Juana Diaz	✓	✓	✓	✓	P.R.	Ponce	
4	EX-1007	Freije	Manuel	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico, San Juan	✓	✓	✓	✓	P.R.	San Juan	
5	EX-1007-521	Martin	Jose Antonio	28	✓	M	M	Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	Porto Rico, Ponce	✓	✓	✓	✓	P.R.	Ponce	
6	EX-1007	Vega	Belen F	21	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	Porto Rico, San Juan	✓	✓	✓	✓	P.R.	Santurce	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 26th, 1930

233

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union, or is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a society, or is engaged in a society, or is a member of a society, or is engaged in a society	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Emilia Sais. (Sister) 26 Del Pilar, Santurce, P.R. N.Y.	New York	Self	Y	Y	45 Yrs I.R.	Coloma Pares. (Sister) 1610 University Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn
2	Mr Soc. Berrios. (Friend) 11 Primavera St. Santurce, P.R. N.Y.	New York	Self	Y	Y	1 Yr N.Y.	Jose R. Sais. (Brother) 1610 University Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Brn	Hazel
3	Mr Jose Fernandez (Husband) 21 Calle Cruz. Ponce, P.R. N.Y.	New York	Self	Y	Y	53 Yrs I.R.	Mr A. Fernandez (Son.) 144 Wallabout St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr	Brn	Brn.
4	Mr A. Freije (Father) 1 Bolivar St. Santurce, P.R. Mo.	St. Louis	Father	Y	Y	4 Mos. N.Y.	Mr A. Freije (Son.) College, East St. St. Louis, Mo.	Yes Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn	Brn
5	Mr A. Martin (Father) 2 Torres St. Ponce, P.R. N.Y.	New York	Self	Y	Y	6 Yrs N.Y.	Mrs R. Martin 1391 - 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	No Term.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Blk	Brn.
6	Mr R. Vega (Husband) 84 San Agustin St. San Juan, P.R. N.Y.	New York	Self	Y	Y	21 Yrs P.R.	Mrs E. Mirabal (Sister) 26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fr	Brn	Brn

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master of the S.S. Portico, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 26th day of May, 1930
at New York, N.Y.
Thomas Haley
Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Arroyo	Ramona	30		F	S	Ponuelas, P.R. March 11th, 1900		112 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
2	Arroyo	Margarita	19		F	S	Jayuya, P.R. Apr. 30th, 1911		1815 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Abrahams	Restituto	22		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 21st, 1907		60 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
4	Alvarado	Edelmiro	26		M	S	Orocovia, P.R. Aug. 16th, 1904		176 Pearl St. Bklyn. N.Y.
5	Ayala	Ulpiona	17		F	S	Las Piedras, P.R. Apr. 19th, 1913		4 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.
6	Ayala	Felix	22		M	S	Morovin, P.R. Sept. 23rd, 1908		1576 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Ayala	Justino	21		M	S	Las Piedras, P.R. Oct. 12th, 1908		4 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
8	Acosta	Francisco	14		M	S	Coamo, P.R. June 21st, 1915		1718 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Alvarez	Naida	22		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Feb. 20th, 1908		116 W. 248 St. N.Y.C.
10	Arvelo de Hernandez	Julia	22		F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Jan. 12th, 1908		274 Pearl St. Bklyn. N.Y.
11	Hernandez	Jaime R	1		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Oct. 29th, 1928		234 Pearl St. Bklyn. N.Y.
12	Amengual	Miguel	34		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jul. 9th, 1896		16-48 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Bermudez	Candido	20		M	M	Vieques, P.R. Feb. 2nd, 1910		1762 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Bossolo	Aurelio	23		M	S	Patillas, P.R. Dec. 15th, 1906		52 High St. Bklyn. N.Y.
15	Bracero	Guadalupe	28		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 16th, 1901		2101 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Bulla	Victoria I	59		F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 7th, 1871		350 W. 110th St. N.Y.C.
17	Betancourt	Luis	20		M	S	Loiza, P.R. Jan. 13th, 1910		1765 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Betancourt	Carmen	30		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. June 4th, 1900		165 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
19	Betancourt	Ismael			M	S	Santurce, P.R. Sept. 11th, 1929		165 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
20	Betancourt	Jose L	9		M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 19th, 1921		165 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
21	Betancourt	Oswaldo	8		M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 1st, 1922		165 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
22	Betancourt	Manuel	3		M	S	Santurce, P.R. June 22nd, 1927		165 E. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
23	Blanch	Jorge	21		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 22nd, 1909		23 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
24	Caban	Lidia	5		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Apr. 2nd, 1925		63 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
25	Caban	Wencesla	60		F	M	Hatillo, P.R. 1870 ?		72 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
26	Caban	Bonifacio	63		M	M	Camuy, P.R. May 14th, 1867		72 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
27	Cancel	Ramonita	23		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 18th, 1907		70 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.
28	Casta	Aurora C	21		F	M	Maricao, P.R. Aug. 13th, 1908		338 W. 17th St. N.Y.C.
29	Cintrón	Cruz	28		M	M	Yabucoa, P.R. May 1st, 1902		123 W. 125th St. N.Y.C.
30	Cruz	Blanca A	25		F	S	Yauco, P.R. May 24th, 1905		129 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

MAY 21st

19 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 26th

19 30

235

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Comulada	Antonia	22		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 6th, 1907		91 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Comulada	Iris			F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 22nd, 1929		91 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Cardoza	Antonia R	26		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. March 7th, 1904		233 Pearl St. Bklyn. N.Y.
4	Cordero	Maria M	36		F	M	Ciales, P.R. Apr. 19th, 1894		255 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
5	Cordero	Nydia	8		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 1st, 1922		255 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
6	Cordero	Francisco	7		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 25th, 1923		255 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
7	Cordero	Walter	5		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 20th, 1925		255 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
8	Cordero	Horacio	1	10	M	S	Yauco, P.R. June 15th, 1928		255 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
9	Carde	Carmen	32		F	S	Lares, P.R. Jan. 30th, 1898		1771 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Colon	Tomas	24		M	S	Barros, P.R. Mar. 7th, 1908		294 Smith St. Bklyn. N.Y.
11	Colon	Victoria	29		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Mar. 22nd, 1901		216 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.
12	Colon	Agustina L	32		F	M	Coamo, P.R. May 5th, 1898		67 W 113th St. N.Y.C.
13	Cowles	Henry T	42		M	M	Dover, Mass. Oct. 26th, 1887		16 Green St. Ipswich, Mass
14	Cowles	Henry T	13		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 14th, 1916		16 Green St. Ipswich, Mass
15	Cuebas	Jorge	30		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 23rd, 1900		59 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
16	Concepcion	Ernesto	22		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Nov. 7th, 1908		4143 Sands St. Bklyn. N.Y.
17	Concepcion	Enrique	20		M	S	Camuy, P.R. May 18th, 1910		69 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
18	Crespo	Adela	42		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 20th, 1888		238 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
19	Crespo	Angelica	16		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 12th, 1914		238 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
20	Crespo	Georgina	20		F	M	Barranquitas, P.R. Dec. 15th, 1909		49 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
21	Collazo	Isabel	34		F	S	Manati, P.R. June 1st, 1896		30-30 R. Avenue, Bklyn. N.Y.
22	Cedeno	Alfredo	17		M	S	Lares, P.R. Mar. 19th, 1913		225 Pacific St. Bklyn. N.Y.
23	Cote Melendez	Juan	25		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Jul. 25th, 1904		262 W. 22nd St. N.Y.C.
24	Chaparro	Margarita	21		F	S	Aguada, P.R. June 10th, 1909		65 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
25	Canales	Juana	45		F	S	Carolina, P.R. June 24th, 1885		53 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
26	Castro	Bernarda	25		F	M	Matillas, P.R. Aug. 20th, 1905		353 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
27	Castro	Maria C	1	9	F	S	New York, N.Y. June 23rd, 1928		353 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
28	Cruz R	Carmen	30		F	W	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 15th, 1900		1138 Poplar St. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Cruz A	Carmen	7		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 16th, 1923		1138 Poplar St. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Cruz	Socorro	4		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 24th, 1926		1138 Poplar St. Philadelphia, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

MAY 21st

, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 26th

, 19 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chevere	Ramon	45		M	S	Toa Baja, P.R. Aug. 31st, 1884		217 Union St. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Campos	Bohifacia S	66		F	W	Rio Piedras, P.R. May 14th, 1864		49 W. 97th St. N.Y.C.
3	Feliciano	Carmen. L	2		F	S	New York, N.Y. May 20th, 1928	In care of Mrs B.S. Campos. Line #2	49 W. 97th St. N.Y.C.
4	Del Toro	Carmen M	58		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 1st, 1872		366 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
5	Del Toro	Angel M	70		M	M	Lajas, P.R. Mar. 7th, 1860		366 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
6	Dominguez	Justo	52		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 5th, 1877		251 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
7	Dehner	Walter L	31		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Aug. 13th, 1898		Whitehouse, Ohio
8	Dishian	John	24		M	S	Paterson N.J. Jan. 17th, 1906		860 Main St. Paterson, N.J.
9	De Jesus	Jose	17		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 23rd, 1913		56 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
10	Dominguez	Damasa	48		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 17th, 1888		251 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
11	Dacunte	Julia F	36		F	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Feb. 11th, 1894		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
12	Dacunte	Celia M	15		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 10th, 1915		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
13	Dacunte	Jose E	11		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 4th, 1919		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
14	Diaz	Leoncia	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 25th, 1911		501 W. 156 St. N.Y.C.
15	Diaz	Carmen	40		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Jul. 16th, 1890		123 W 117th St. N.Y.C.
16	Gonzalez Salgado	Virginia	6		F	S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 10th, 1924	In care of Miss C. Diaz, Line #15	123 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
17	Aspinosa	Ana M	25		F	M	Barrenquitas, P.R. Jul. 26th, 1904		130 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
18	Fabian	Emilia	47		F	W	Carolina, P.R. Nov. 17th, 1883		240 Amherst St. Bklyn. N.Y.
19	Fonfrias	Cristino	46		M	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Dec. 5th, 1884		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
20	Fonfrias	Jorge	6		M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Apr. 25th, 1924		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
21	Feliciano	Lucile	23		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Dec. 8th, 1907		121 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
22	Fernandez	Angel R	18		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Nov. 11th, 1911		68 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
23	Feliciano	Maria T	22		F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Jan. 8th, 1908		357 Kullman St. Bklyn. N.Y.
24	Feliciano	Eva	27		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Dec. 2nd, 1902		330 -3rd Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Feliu	Enrique	24		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Jan. 4th, 1906		252 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
26	Fernandini	Porfirio	33		M	M	Adjuntas, P.R. Sept. 10th, 1897		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Falud	Astrons	42		F	S	Vieques, P.R. Feb. 29th, 1888		17 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
28	Gilkes	Leisle	23		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 24th, 1906		44 W. 64th St. N.Y.C.
29	Gelabert	Julia	25		F	S	Maricao, P.R. Dec. 3rd, 1904		427 W. 31st St. N.Y.C.
30	Gelabert	Maria A	50		F	W	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 18th, 1880		427 W. 31st St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 26th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Galindo	Alfonso	20		M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Feb. 1st, 1910		Bklyn. 2118 - 62nd St. N.Y.C.
2	Garcia	Dolores	20		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 13th, 1910		2 East 113th St. N.Y.C.
3	Garcia	Isabel	27		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 19th, 1903		217 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
4	Garcia	Victoria	4		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 7th, 1930		217 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
5	Garcia	Rafael	7		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 17th, 1923		217 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
6	Gonzalez Nieves	Pedro	28		M	M	Aguada, P.R. Sept. 15th, 1901		111 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Isabel M	23		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Apr. 17th, 1907		26 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
8	Molina	Laura I	8		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Jul. 4th, 1921		26 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
9	Gonzalez	Rudy	1		M	S	New York, N.Y. June 30th, 1928		26 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
10	Gonzalez	Acela	32		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 20th, 1898		144 Wallabout St. Bklyn. N.Y.
11	Gordian	Victoria	38		F	S	Arroyo, P.R. Jan. 14th, 1892		1815 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Santori	Silvia	9		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 27th, 1921		118 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
13	Gordian	Elsa	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 27th, 1920		1815 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Gomez	Maria	27		F	D	Fajardo, P.R. Aug. 16th, 1908		217 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
15	Diaz	Claudina	2		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 16th, 1928	In care of Mrs Maria Gomez. Line #14	217 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
16	Gabriel	Ramon	25		M	S	Utueado, P.R. Mar. 14th, 1905		61 W. 315th St. N.Y.C.
17	Gonzalez	Eloisa C	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 25th, 1911		8 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
18	Guido	Nestor	20		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 22nd, 1910		408 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Hernandez	Manuel	21		M	S	Maguebo, P.R. Aug. 3rd, 1909		1762 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Hernandez Romero	Aurelia	23		F	S	Humacao, P.R. Apr. 16th, 1907		4 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
21	Hernandez Serrano	Julia	20		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Mar. 15th, 1910		314 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
22	Iturrino	Juan	23		M	S	Anasco, P.R. June 15th, 1907		14 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
23	Irizarry	Alberto L	16		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 10th, 1913		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Irizarry	Irmina	26		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 2nd 1904		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Irizarry	Guillermina	13		F	S	Adjuntas, P.R. June 8th, 1916		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Irizarry	Gloria A	13		F	S	Adjuntas, P.R. June 8th, 1916		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Irizarry	Sara E	11		F	D	Adjuntas, P.R. Apr. 1st, 1919		347 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Justiniano	Ramonita I	23		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 27th, 1906		580 Union St. Bklyn. N.Y.
29	Lucca	Julia	27		F	S	Gueyanilla, P.R. Jan. 13th, 1903		164 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
30	Lago	Augusta	28		F	S	Utueado, P.R. Feb. 24th, 1902		57 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26th, 1930

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Leon	Dionisio	57		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 1st, 1873		125 Willoughby St. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Leon	Graciela	21		F	S	Caguas, P.R. June 9th, 1909		200 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
3	Lopez	Juan	10		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 29th, 1920		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Llanos	Jesus	20		M	S	Vieques, P.R. Dec. 27th, 1910		123 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
5	Lucena	Ernestina	34		F	D	Lajas, P.R. Apr. 16th, 1896		15 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
6	Martinez	Ernesto	19		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Nov. 11th, 1910		197 E. 100th St. N.Y.C.
7	Muniz	Federico	43		M	M	Morovis, P.R. Mar. 9th, 1887		1610 University Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Melendez	Celina	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 12th, 1913		456 W. 27th St. N.Y.C.
9	Laboy Mateo	Victoria	23		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 23rd, 1907		67 - 69 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
10	Mateo	Maria L.	5		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 5th, 1925		67 - 69 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
11	Mateo	Josefa	1		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 19th, 1929		67 - 69 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
12	Matheu	Maria	26		F	S	Quebradillas, P.R. Aug. 23rd, 1903		159 E. 102nd St. N.Y.C.
13	Moreno	Julia	19		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. April 16th, 1911		67 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
14	Mercado	Carmen O	18		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 18th, 1912		230 - 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Mojias	Marcelino	20		M	S	Agueda, P.R. Jan. 16th, 1910		19 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
16	Matias	Carlos	55		M	M	Anasco, P.R. Sept. 14th, 1875		58 W 105th St. N.Y.C.
17	Mateo	Catalina	24		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Apr. 30th, 1906		255 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
18	Mateo	Nelly			F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 11th, 1929	In care of Miss B. Mateo. Line #17	255 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
19	Molinary	Ana A	26		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Apr. 10th, 1904		240 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
20	Miranda Gonzales	Emilio	27		M	S	Moca, P.R. Mar. 21st, 1903		530 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.
21	Matos	Braulio	26		M	M	Utua, P.R. Mar. 26th, 1904		61 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
22	Muniz	Melba	30		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Jul. 21st, 1899		500 W. 147th St. N.Y.C.
23	Muniz	Irving	10		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Dec. 9th, 1919		500 W. 147th St. N.Y.C.
24	Muniz	Robert	7		M	S	Guayama, P.R. May 6th, 1923		500 W. 147th St. N.Y.C.
25	Marrero	Maria T	24		F	M	Barros, P.R. May 5th, 1906		294 Smith St. Bklyn. N.Y.
26	Marquez	Rosario	26		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 29th, 1904		611 W. 137th St. N.Y.C.
27	Muxo	Francisco	56		M	L	Mayaguez, P.R. Jul. 4th, 1874		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Muxo	Hiram	12		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 3rd, 1918		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Muxo	Rafael	23		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 8th, 1907		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Muxo	Dolores R	40		F	L	Anasco, P.R. Oct. 13th, 1890		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 26th, 1930.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Muxo	Kather	18		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 16th, 1912		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Muxo	Hector	17		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 15th, 1913		1626-28 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Nunez	Rosa J	34		F	M	Yauco, P.R. May 2nd, 1896		60 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
4	Olmo	Candida R	23		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 3rd, 1907		34 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
5	Ortiz	Sabina A	56		F	W	Maguabo, P.R. Apr. 9th, 1874		4260 Broadway N.Y.C.
6	Ortiz	Rosaura	18		F	S	Orocovis, P.R. Apr. 2nd, 1912		15 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.
7	O'Farrel	Engracia	29		F	S	Carolina, P.R. Apr. 16th, 1901		430 W. 56th St. N.Y.C.
8	Olivieri	Carmen	34		F	S	Hormigueros, P.R. Aug. 10th, 1896		21 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
9	Rico Diaz	Julia	17		F	S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 10th, 1913		123 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
10	Aristo	Rafaela L	64		F	W	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 3rd, 1866		178 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
11	Perez	Carmen A	36		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 16th, 1894		47 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
12	Rizarro	Faustina	17		F	S	Sancti Spiritus, P.R. Feb. 14th, 1913		117 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
13	Rolo	Carlos M	30		M	S	Cayey, P.R. Jan. 24th, 1900		32 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
14	Alaza Perez	Juan	22		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Jan. 27th, 1908		56 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
15	Quinones	Pedro Juan	16		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Mar. 13th, 1914		19 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
16	Quinones	Maria	39		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 10th, 1890		204 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
17	Quinones	Margarita	35		F	S	San German, P.R. Jul. 23rd, 1895		501 W. 156th St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera Nazario	Baudilio	18		M	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. Aug. 24th, 1911		1727 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Hilaria N	44		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 14th, 1886		17 East 118th St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera Rodriguez	Benigno	19		M	M	San German, P.R. Feb. 6th, 1911		24 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Josefa	16		F	S	Orocovis, P.R. Mar. 20th, 1914		80 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Isolencia	27		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. May 3rd, 1903		259 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	Amparo	29		F	S	Morovis, P.R. Oct. 30th, 1900		67-9 E 109th St. N.Y.C.
24	Rivera	Maximina	23		F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 13th, 1906		82-84 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez	Lorenza	40		F	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. Nov. 1st, 1890		55 E. 100th St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez	Anita S	50		F	W	Penuelas, P.R. Jul. 25th, 1880		2 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
27	Echevarria	Miguel	7		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 26th, 1923		2 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
28	Ramos	Vicente	9		M	S	Sancti Spiritus, P.R. May 5th, 1921		90 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
29	Rodriguez	Asuncion	21		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 10th, 1909		281 Columbus Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Rodriguez	Carmen J	25		F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 16th, 1905		71 Maplewood Ave. Bogota. N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

240

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOs.					
1	Rodriguez	Scorro	18		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Jan. 14th, 1912		74 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
2	Rodriguez	Maria L	29		F	M	Ronce, P.R. Jul. 5th, 1901		14 W. 117th St. N.Y.C.
3	Rodriguez	Clara	40		F	D	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 12th, 1890		23 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
4	Rubianes	Francisca	51		F	W	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 4th, 1879		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
5	Rubianes	Antonio	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 19th, 1912		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
6	Reices	Pedro	10		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. May 18th, 1920		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
7	Rubianes	Tomasa	24		F	L	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 7th, 1906		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
8	Rubianes	Jose	5		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 17th, 1924		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
9	Rubianes	Alejandro	3		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 24th, 1926		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
10	Rubianes	Ramon	1		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 11th, 1928		34 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
11	Robles	Elvira	28		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 5th, 1903		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Ramirez	Julia L	24		F	L	Guayanilla, P.R. June 24th, 1906		111 Amanganset St. Bklyn. N.Y.
13	Ruiz	Rafael	22		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 8th, 1908		26 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
14	Rivas	Francisca G	56		F	W	San Juan, P.R. June 4th, 1874		1138 Poplar St. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Romero	Crispin	18		M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 20th, 1912		98 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Rosa	Pedro	19		M	S	Aguada, P.R. Apr. 12th, 1911		65 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
17	Ramos	Gerogina	16		F	S	Barros, P.R. Nov. 11th, 1913		80 Poplar St. Bklyn. N.Y.
18	Sierra	Juan	34		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 29th, 1896		90 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Sierra	Julia	40		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jul. 27th, 1889		90 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Sierra	Ana L	5		F	S	Panturce, P.R. June 29th, 1925		90 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.C.
21	San Miguel	Jovita	38		F	S	Ciales, P.R. Feb. 15th, 1892		719 Sands St. Bklyn. N.Y.
22	Suarez	Emilia	22		F	S	Barranquitas, P.R. Jul. 15th, 1908		67 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Sarrameda	Victor L	20		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Mar. 10th, 1910		627 So. Crouse Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
24	De Serrano	Guillermina	23		F	W	Caguas, P.R. Jul. 8th, 1907		1 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
25	Scott	Clifford	38		M	S	Climas, Georgia, Oct. 2nd, 1891		260 W. 125th St. N.Y.C.
26	Sanchez	Obdulia F	51		F	W	Guayanilla, P.R. June 13th, 1879		20 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
27	Santisteban	Mercedes	36		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 24th, 1894		89 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Soto	Ana T	22		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Apr. 4th, 1908		1770 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Soto	Carmen J	19		F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Jul. 28th, 1911		73 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
30	Santiago	Conrado	31		M	M	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 9th, 1899		4 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

241

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26th, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Santiago	Bartola	21		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 25th, 1909		45 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
2	Suarez	Alonza	59		F	W	Vieques, P.R. Dec. 17th, 1870		217 E. 10th St. N.Y.C.
3	Sanchez	Rosario	18		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Mar. 21st, 1912		148 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
4	Travarez	Hermenegildo	40		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 13th, 1890		4525 -39 Place, L.I. N.Y.
5	Torres	Emerita	19		F	S	Barros, P.R. Sept. 22nd, 1911		294 Smith St. Bklyn. N.Y.
6	Torres	Gabriel	19		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Jul. 25th, 1911		27 E. 111th St. N.Y.C.
7	Torres	Tomas	17		M	S	Cidra, P.R. Mar. 15th, 1913		62 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
8	Thomas	Joseph C	29		M	S	Linesville, Pa. May 21st, 1901		Linesville, Pa.
9	Terreforte	Carmen F	27		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. June 1st 1903		10 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
10	Toro	Josefa B	21		F	M	Ponce, P.R. May 15th, 1909		61-63, 110th St. N.Y.C.
11	Valentin	Damian	13		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Dec. 10th, 1917		229 W. 19th St. N.Y.C.
12	Villanueva	Elisa	27		F	S	Rincon, P.R. Nov. 15th, 1903		121 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
13	Villanueva	Celestino	34		M	S	Rincon, P.R. Oct. 12th, 1895		120-124 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
14	Velez	Maria	18		F	S	San German, P.R. Mar. 9th, 1912		136 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
15	Vales	Gustavo. R	24		M	S	Camuey, P.R. Dec. 18th, 1905		322 Pearl St. Bklyn. N.Y.
16	Vega	Paula C	58		F	W	Ceiba, P.R. Jul. 10th, 1872		1975 -2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Venero	Guadalupe	50		F	W	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 3rd, 1880		63 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
18	Varas	Josefa C	39		F	M	Sancti Spiritus, P.R. Mar. 1st, 1891		36 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
19	Varas	Nestor A	8		M	S	Sancti Spiritus, P.R. Nov. 30th, 1922		36 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

242

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PORTO RICO" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26th, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO. MAY 21st 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HALEY	THOMAS	✓	MASTER	May 6/30	New York	Discharge	Yes	60	M	Irish	American	5.6			
2		STEPHENSON	EMIL	✓	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finnish	"	5.7			
3		CHRISTENSEN	BINAR	✓	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	"	6.0			
4		MARSHALL	JOHN	✓	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.7			
5		COOPER	ALEXANDER	✓	FURSER	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	Gt. Britain	5.6			
6		CARLOMAGNO	FERNANDO	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italy	5.6			
7		GANDIA	JOSE	✓	1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
8		FLATTEN	VERNON O	✓	2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.7			
9		CICILIA	JOHN L	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
10		MENDES	BASIANO	✓	BOSEN	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6			
11		SAINZ	FRANCISCO	✓	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7			
12		MAGRAS	HILDEBERT	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	France	5.6			
13		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8			
14	First	RIMOSO	ROBERTO	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer.	Chili	5.7			
15	First	APONTE	CARLOS	✓	DO	May 20/30	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	44	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
16	First	GONZALEZ	RAMON	✓	DO	May 6/30	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7			
17		CAMPO	JUAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5.9			
18	First	MAHIN	NICOLAS	✓	DO	May 21/30	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7			
19		PAIM	ELIAS	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
20		VILCAINO	JUAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5.7			
21		PEREZ	PORFIRIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	21	"	W.I.	Sto. Domingo	5.7			
22	First	ALRIS	LUIS	✓	O.S.	May 7/30	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.7			
23	First	ROSARIO	VENANCIO	✓	DO	May 6/30	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
24		BARKELL	ROBERT	✓	CH.F. ENGR	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.8			
25		HEMISTEAD	JOSEPH	✓	1ST ASST."	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8			
26	First	HEDERMAN	TIMOTHY F	✓	2ND ASST."	May 9/30	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.5			
27	First	OSTERBERG	OLAF G	✓	3RD ASST."	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	"	5.8			
28		BROWN	ALEXANDER	✓	REFIG. ENGR	May 6/30	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	Gt. Britain	5.8			
29		TEMPERANO	EMILIO	✓	DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5.11			
30	First	GARCIA	JUAN	✓	OILER	May 9/30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6			

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line.
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -do-
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER, of the S.S. "PORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Haley
Master, SS. PORTO RICO

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MAY, 19 30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 26th, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MAY 21st, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MORALES	MIGUEL	✓	OILER	May 6/30	New York	Discharged	Yes	38	M	Span.Amer.	Chili	5.10			
2		FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7			
3		BROCOS	ANTONIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8			
4		COFINO	CASIMIRO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8			
5		ION	RAMON	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6			
6		ANIDO	FRANCISCO	✓	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	American	5.11			
7		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Spain	5.5			
8		MASEIRAS	RAMON	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9			
9		NEIRA	LUIS	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6			
10	First	GENIS	VEIRIE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6			
11		GONZALEZ	RAIMUNDO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6			
12	First	LENDEZ	JOSE	✓	WIPER	May 10/30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7			
13		DELGADO	MIGUEL	✓	DO	May 6/30	"	"	"	24	"	"	Porto Rican American	5.7			
14		PEREZ	ANGEL	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5			
15	First	VILLEGAS	FRANCISCO	✓	MESSBOY	May 21/30	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6			
16		GILLET	MAX J	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	May 5/30	New York	"	"	45	"	German	"	5.7			
17		FAULBORN	RUDOLPH	✓	2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5.11			
18		ORBE	GREGORIO	✓	CHEF	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	American	5.6			
19		GANDIAGA	VICENTE	✓	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5.9			
20		SOROTO	ANISETO	✓	3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5			
21		NOSIDA	FRANCISCO	✓	SCULLERY	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5.6			
22	First PE	ORBE	PEDRO	✓	BAKER	May 20/30	San Juan, P.R.	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5.10			
23		ERASQUIN	FLORIAN	✓	BUTCHER	May 6/30	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8			
24		THOMAS	WILLIAM	✓	1st PANTRY	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	Gt. Britain	5.7			
25		GILMENO	SALVADOR	✓	2ND PANTRY	"	"	"	"	36	"	Porto Rican American	"	5.8			
26		TORRES	HUMBERTO	✓	SCULLERY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4			
27		ROYER	JOHN	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	N.I.	Holland	5.8			
28		FUERTES	RESTITUTO	✓	2ND DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	Porto Rican American	"	5.8			
29		REINA	PEDRO	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6			
30		SEIJO	JACINTO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7			

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER, of the S.S. "PORTO RICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MAY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANII

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO"

THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP COMPANY
PORTO RICO LINE - SANTA DOMINGO LINE

SAN JUAN OFFICE

R. A. NADAL,
GENERAL AGENT

CABLE ADDRESS "NEWTORICO"
FOOT OF WALL STREET
NEW YORK

SAN JUAN, P.R.

May 20, 1930

Capt. T. Haley,
SS. PORTO RICO,
In Port.

Dear Sir:

The bearer of this letter will be
Vicente Matos, who has been working at San An-
tonio Company as a messenger for the last two
years.

He desires to get to New York to
better his position and in view of the circum-
stances please sign him on as a workaway.

Yours very truly,

GENERAL AGENT

RAN:MG

244

OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at 245

JUAN, PORTO RICO" MAY 21st 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1		VAZQUEZ LALO
2		SCHOOF ✓ LEO OLD
3		RAMOS LINO
4		BELLIDO JOSE
5		ODOR JUAN M
6		HENDRIETTE PABLO A
7		DURANT EVAN
8		VILLEGAS ✓ ALEJANDRO
9		SCHOOF ✓ REMILIO
10		SANCHEZ CARLOS
11		WELHOUS GILBERT
12		LOPEZ PEDRO
13		RIVERA PABLO J
14		COLON DOMINGO
15		MACHUCA ANGEL
16		ORTIZ ANTONIO
17		QUINONES MARIA
18		RAMIREZ JOSE L
19		WORKAWAY
20	First	MATOS VICENTE ✓
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5.8			
5.7			
5.7			
5.6			
5.8			
5.8			
5.6			
5.8			
5.10			
5.8			
5.7			
5.6			
5.7			
5.6			
5.8			
5.8			
5.7			
5.8			

WORKAWAY May 21/30 San Juan. "

" 19 M Porto Rican American 5.5

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PORTO RICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 26th, 1930, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO MAY 21st 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		VAZQUEZ	LALO	✓	WAITER	May 6/30	New York	Discharged	Yes	38	M	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
2		SCHOOF	LEOOLD	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	31	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
3		RAMOS	LINO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	Porto Rican	American	5.7			
4		BELLIDO	JOSE	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6			
5		ODOR	JUAN M	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	W.I.	Holland	5.8			
6		HENDRIETTE	PABLO A	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8			
7		DURANT	EVAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	40	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
8		VILLEGAS	ALEJANDRO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8			
9		SCHOOF	REMILIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	W.I.	Holland	5.10			
10		SANCHEZ	CARLOS	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	Porto Rican	American	5.8			
11		MELHOUS	GILBERT	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	23	"	W.I.	Holland	5.7			
12		LOPEZ	FEDRO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6			
13		RIVERA	PABLO J	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7			
14		COLON	DOMINGO	✓	DO	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5.6			
15		MACHUCA	ANGEL	✓	DO	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5.8			
16		ORTIZ	ANTONIO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8			
17		QUINONES	MARIA	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.7			
18		RAMIREZ	JOSE L	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8			
19		WORKAWAY															
20	First	MATOS	VICENTE	✓	WORKAWAY	May 21/30	San Juan.	"	"	19	M	Porto Rican	American	5.5			
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line The New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Local Agents
14-1940

-do-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS HALEY MASTER, of the S.S. PORTO RICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1930

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Haley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10301
May 26-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 4 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 4 1943.....
Date

Anna Vanda
.....
Camera Operator

24